

ORIGINAL  
UNITED STATES  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

---

---

IN THE MATTER OF:

SHEARON HARRIS NUCLEAR  
POWER PLANT

DOCKET NO:

50-400-0L

50-401-0L

LOCATION: APEX, NORTH CAROLINA

PAGES: 3993-4237

DATE: TUESDAY, OCTOBER 16, 1984

---

---

TR-01  
0/1

8410190193 841016  
PDR ADOCK 05000400  
T PDR

ACE-FEDERAL REPORTERS, INC.

Official Reporters  
444 North Capitol Street  
Washington, D.C. 20001  
(202) 347-3700

NATIONWIDE COVERAGE

CR 20559.0

WRBloom/wb  
AGBloom

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

BEFORE THE ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD

-----+  
:  
In the matter of: :  
:  
CAROLINA POWER AND LIGHT COMPANY : Docket Nos. 50-400 OL  
and NORTH CAROLINA EASTERN MUNICIPAL : 50-401  
POWER AGENCY :  
:  
(Shearon Harris Nuclear Power Plant, :  
Units 1 and 2.) :  
-----+

ECU Room,  
Ramada Inn, U.S. 1 South  
Apex, North Carolina 27502

Tuesday, 16 October 1984

The hearing in the above-entitled matter was  
convened, pursuant to adjournment, at 9:00 a.m.

BEFORE:

JAMES L. KELLEY, Esq., Chairman,  
Atomic Safety and Licensing Board.

DR. JAMES H. CARPENTER, Member.

DR. GLENN O. BRIGHT, Member.

APPEARANCES:

(As heretofore noted.)

WRB/wb

C O N T E N T SWITNESSESDIRECTCROSSREDIRECTBOARDRECROSSApplicant witness:

MICHAEL J. HITCHLER

By Mr. O'Neill 4010

By Mr. Eddleman 4016

By Mrs. Moore 4155

By Judge Kelley 4159

By Mr. Eddleman 4164

By Mr. O'Neill 4167

By Mr. Eddleman 4169

By Mr. O'Neill 4174

Staff witnesses:

LEDYARD B. MARSH )

)

HERBERT F. CONRAD)

By Mrs. Moore 4175

By Mr. Eddleman 4178

By Judge Carpenter 4231

By Judge Kelley 4233

By Mr. Eddleman 4235

Morning recess: 4041; 4078

Luncheon recess: 4104

Afternoon recess: 4142

WRB/wb

1	<u>INSERTS</u>	
2	Testimony of Michael J. Hitchler w/attachment	4012
3	"Probability and Statistics"	4143
4	Joint Testimony of Staff witnesses Marsh and	4176
5	Conrad re Joint Contention VII (Pt 4) and	
6	attachments 1 and 2, Professional Qualifications	
7	of witnesses Marsh and Conrad.	
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

P R O C E E D I N G S

JUDGE KELLEY: Good morning. My name is James Kelley. I am the lawyer-chairman of this Atomic Safety and Licensing Board panel.

On my right is Judge Glenn Bright. On my left is Judge James Carpenter.

Why don't we begin with the introductions of Counsel and parties around the table.

Do you want to start, Mr. Eddleman?

MR. EDDLEMAN: I am Wells Eddleman, representing myself.

MR. RUNKLE: My name is John Runkle. I represent the Conservation Council of North Carolina.

MS. MOORE: My name is Janice Moore, representing the NRC Staff.

With me is Charles Barth, also representing the NRC Staff.

JUDGE KELLEY: And the gentleman on your right?

MS. MOORE: That is Mr. Marsh, one of the Staff's witnesses.

MR. BAXTER: Appearing on behalf of the Applicant, I am Thomas A. Baxter.

To my left is Samantha Frances Flynn.

To my right is John H. O'Neill, Jr., and to Mr. O'Neill's right is Pamela H. Anderson.

1 Mrs. Flynn is Associate General Counsel of Carolina  
2 Power and Light Company, and the rest of us are with the law  
3 firm, Shaw, Pittman, Potts and Trowbridge.

4 JUDGE KELLEY: Thank you.

5 This is the second session of the safety phase of  
6 the operating license hearings. We have a slightly revised  
7 order of contentions.

8 The Applicants supplied us and the parties this  
9 morning with a two-page document entitled "Order of  
10 Testimony Presentation - October 16th Hearing," and I will  
11 just tick off the contentions themselves.

12 Joint Contention VII, Part 4, will be first,  
13 concerning steam generator tube rupture analysis.

14 Eddleman 116 on fire protection is next, followed  
15 by Eddleman 9 on electrical equipment environmental  
16 qualifications, followed by Eddleman 65, containment concrete,  
17 followed by Eddleman 41, pipe hanger welding and finally  
18 Joint Contention IV on thermal lumescent dosimeters.

19 In our prior hearings on environmental issues in  
20 the first part of the safety hearing, namely, the  
21 management hearing, we have been following more or less  
22 conventional procedural groundrules. I will just mention them  
23 briefly.

24 I might note first that the written testimony,  
25 the written direct testimony and the exhibits in connection

1 with the testimony has already been filed in advance. Our  
2 order of presentation of direct cases will be the Applicants  
3 first, the Intervenors, on the contentions where they are  
4 going to put on a direct case, and the NRC Staff would be  
5 last.

6 Our order of examination or cross-examination would  
7 be as follows. It varies of course, depending on whose case  
8 is involved but as an example, on the Applicants' case,  
9 the Intervenors would question first, cross-examine first, and  
10 the Staff would cross-examine next, followed by questions from  
11 the Board, followed by any recross from the Intervenors on  
12 new matters raised by either the Staff or the Board, and  
13 followed by the Applicants' opportunity for redirect. And  
14 there can be some recross/redirect after that in particular  
15 situations.

16 By way of procedural preliminaries, I think the  
17 lawyers -- I might just add I think the lawyers have done a  
18 good job in the case over the past many months in working  
19 things out in advance, and we have not had to do an awful lot  
20 of procedural discussion and sparring when we come to these  
21 hearing sessions. And that is all to the good.

22 We have done that here again, as we understand it,  
23 so there is not a great deal we need to go over.

24 I believe the Staff had a word for us on one of  
25 their potential witnesses.

1 Mrs. Moore?

2 MRS. MOORE: Yes. This matter concerns Joint  
3 Contention IV which is the TLD issue.

4 At the end of the last hearing the Board asked what  
5 witnesses would be presenting testimony, and we stated at  
6 that time that we did not intend to present the testimony  
7 of Dr. Philip Plato, and indeed, in our testimony that we  
8 filed, Dr. Plato is not one of our witnesses. However, the  
9 Board did express an interest in hearing from Dr. Plato, and  
10 we did some investigation and found out that he could be made  
11 available if the Board wished it in light of the testimony  
12 that they have already received.

13 But it would necessitate a little bit of a  
14 scheduling problem.

15 Dr. Plato is only available up through November  
16 2nd. He is unavailable in the week of November 6th, which  
17 is the now presently scheduled last week of the hearing. And  
18 I would like to know the Board's wishes on this matter. If  
19 the Board does not wish to have him, we don't intend to offer  
20 him as a witness.

21 JUDGE KELLEY: Well, since we of course are in  
22 search of the truth, it is awfully hard to turn down an  
23 opportunity to talk to somebody named Plato.

24 (Laughter.)

25 I think it is going to be something that my



1 colleagues will primarily determine.

2 I wonder if as we get through this first contention  
3 we might be in a better position to say whether we want to  
4 hear from him especially or not.

5 Can you indicate what his particular expertise  
6 would be on this contention, what area?

7 MRS. MOORE: Well, Dr. Plato was principal author  
8 of the document which was referred to by the Board in its  
9 order concerning this hearing. The NUREG number right now  
10 escapes me, but it is the NUREG that involves the data  
11 concerning Harris TLDs. He was one of the people that worked  
12 on that document.

13 The Staff believes that its testimony provides  
14 information that the Board needs, but the Board did express  
15 an interest and that is why we are raising this matter at  
16 this moment, and also to let Dr. Plato know whether he will  
17 be required.

18 JUDGE KELLEY: Excuse me just a minute.

19 (The Board conferring.)

20 JUDGE KELLEY: We will try to give you a better  
21 indication later today or tomorrow. Is that all right?

22 MRS. MOORE: That's fine.

23 JUDGE KELLEY: Thank you.

24 And I believe that Mr. Runkle indicated in our  
25 informal conference up at the bench before we started we did

1 have a pending Freedom of Information Act request from the  
2 intervenors to the NRC, I gather.

3 Is that right, Mr. Runkle?

4 MR. RUNKLE: Yes, sir.

5 JUDGE KELLEY: And that was pending at the time we  
6 closed the record on the management contention, but we did  
7 explicitly contemplate the possibility that there might be  
8 further documentation forthcoming and that we might, if  
9 appropriate, reopen to let in some further paper.

10 Are you going to bring us up to date on the status  
11 of that?

12 MR. RUNKLE: Yes, sir.

13 In the letter dated September 14th, and it was  
14 also put into the Public Document Room up in D. C., were  
15 some 52 documents relating to the SALP reports, and these  
16 were material that was released. A lot of the stuff was  
17 things that had already been entered into the record on the  
18 violations, copies of the SALP reports, but some of the  
19 analysis behind it and suggestions and memoranda and that kind  
20 of thing, and most of it related only to Harris rather than  
21 Brunswick and Robinson.

22 We received on September 25th a listing of that  
23 information which would at this time probably be denied, and  
24 it contains some 64 documents relating to the SALP reports  
25 and Robinson and Brunswick that were described as

1 unreleasable material, and another 20 that were called draft  
2 material to be withheld. And the agency is still processing  
3 this request.

4 I would be glad to submit both these lists to the  
5 Board just to show what kind of information we requested and  
6 what kind is still in the works that we may or may not get.

7 JUDGE KELLEY: Okay. That's fine.

8 MR. EDDLEMAN: If I might, I would just like to state  
9 for the record that I filed the FOIA request for all these  
10 reports on the 3rd of August, and the first response was 14  
11 September, and I think this is outside the statutory deadlines  
12 of the NRC's own procedures responding to these things. And  
13 I would just like to indicate that we followed them as fast  
14 as we can on it when it has been our turn to ask for things.  
15 But the response has not been forthcoming in a timely manner.

16 JUDGE KELLEY: Any comment from the Staff on that?

17 MR. BARTH: Your Honor, we are aware of both  
18 letters. The first letter I sent to everybody in the room  
19 here shows the documents that had been released and put in  
20 the Public Document Room. And the agency is basically  
21 withholding the predecisional documents on the SALPs which  
22 is authorized, in our view, under the Freedom of Information  
23 Act.

24 As to the second letter to which Mr. Runkle has  
25 alluded, I really don't see any reason to put these things

1 in the record as evidence. They are certainly not relevant to  
2 anything so far.

3 JUDGE KELLEY: I'm not clear I guess on one point  
4 now. I thought I understood Mr. Runkle to say that the  
5 request was essentially pending and was still being processed,  
6 but have some of these documents at least -- has the request  
7 been denied as to some of them on the ground that they are  
8 predecisional?

9 MR. BARTH: On approximately 60 to 65 of the  
10 documents, your Honor, which basically emanated from the  
11 Atlanta Regional Office and are the predecisional documents  
12 relating to the SALP from that office.

13 JUDGE KELLEY: There has been a denial as to those?

14 MR. BARTH: The denial is not official.  
15 Mr. Eddleman was informed what would be denied. The formality  
16 of sending a letter from the agency denying has not been done,  
17 but he has been informed what documents will be denied, your  
18 Honor.

19 JUDGE KELLEY: So it is technically pending but  
20 there is a rather strong signal that has been put out to the  
21 effect that there will be a denial. Is that correct?

22 MR. BARTH: Yes, your Honor, you're correct.

23 JUDGE KELLEY: Well, putting to one side-- I  
24 understand your point, Mr. Eddleman, about timing and we know  
25 that the FOIA requires a ten-day turn-around except in

1 certain circumstances, and so on, but from our standpoint as  
2 a Board considering an issue, your desire, as I understand  
3 it, the desire of the Joint Intervenors was to get in certain  
4 of this documentation into the record so it could be  
5 considered in relation to our decision on management. Correct?

6 MR. RUNKLE: Yes, your Honor.

7 JUDGE KELLEY: So if we are still a good long ways  
8 from the filing of proposed findings stage, even though it may  
9 be late into the FOI it isn't yet causing us any problem, is  
10 it?

11 MR. EDDLEMAN: It is not causing the Board a  
12 problem. It is certainly causing us a problem. I have not  
13 actually received, unless it came in yesterday at my office,  
14 the written statement that this stuff is probably going to be  
15 denied. If Mr. Runkle has it, I haven't got it, and I am  
16 the requester, or I'm one of the requesters.

17 What I'm getting at is that sure, you know, the  
18 Board doesn't need it until findings are due. That's  
19 certainly true.

20 JUDGE KELLEY: That's right.

21 MR. EDDLEMAN: But we need it in order to prepare  
22 the findings. And what we are going to have to do -- it's  
23 very obvious -- to get anything on Brunswick and Robinson --  
24 and this is the thing that -- I mean anything that has not  
25 been released which is just the SALPs themselves, on the

1 others, as I understand it, we're going to have to go through  
2 an appeal.

3 And the last time I filed an appeal it took -- oh,  
4 I think about 45 days to get an answer. If you don't like the  
5 answer you've got to go to the federal court. I think it is  
6 working prejudice to our case to not have the documents in  
7 hand. If we have them in hand it may turn out they are not  
8 useful to us, and that will be the end of it. Okay?

9 But to the extent that any of this information may  
10 be useful, we are being prejudiced by this stuff not coming  
11 forward in a timely manner.

12 JUDGE KELLEY: So if you got put under a limit within  
13 which to file findings you might find yourself in a squeeze.  
14 Is that what it comes down to?

15 MR. EDDLEMAN: Yes, sir.

16 JUDGE KELLEY: Well, maybe for this morning at  
17 least we ought to, you know, register the problem. As I am  
18 sure you are aware, the Board's control over this process  
19 in any direct way is I think kind of limited in the sense that  
20 it's an FOI, you know, and it is up to the Staff. It is not  
21 discovery. We can control discovery.

22 It is discovery in the sense that people use the  
23 FOI for discovery. Everybody does. It is a perfectly  
24 legitimate thing to do, but the Board does not control it in  
25 a direct way. We do control, you know, time for findings and

1 things like that.

2 I think I understand basically what is going on.

3 Would it be possible-- I think it would be helpful  
4 to us to just -- whatever correspondence you've got on this  
5 point, if you'll give us a xerox copy so that this will be  
6 something we could look at and get a better handle on what  
7 is going on, that would be helpful. And serve anybody who  
8 doesn't have a copy also.

9 MR. RUNKLE: We would be glad to do that. That was  
10 our intent. This was just for informational purposes and  
11 not to be put into evidence.

12 JUDGE KELLEY: Surely.

13 MRS. FLYNN: Mr. Chairman,--

14 JUDGE KELLEY: Can I make one other point? Well,  
15 why don't you go ahead.

16 MRS. FLYNN: Applicants have two points to make.

17 First, as we pointed out at the last session, this  
18 is entirely beyond the Applicants' control as well, and  
19 whether or not the Freedom of Information Act request is  
20 granted or denied, and whether Intervenors take an appeal,  
21 that should not impede the schedule for proposed findings and  
22 conclusions.

23 If there is a need in the Intervenors' mind to  
24 move to reopen the record, that can be done at any time,  
25 whether proposed findings are filed or not.

1           Second, this is something we did not mention at  
2 the last time. We thought it was implicit, but I think we  
3 should ask for some clarification now and a ruling that in  
4 the event that the Intervenors want to move to reopen the  
5 record with respect to any documents, those that have already  
6 been filed -- those that have already been received by them  
7 or any that may be subsequently received, that a time limit  
8 be set within which, from the date of receipt, they have an  
9 obligation to file such a motion.

10           JUDGE KELLEY: Maybe so. What don't you let us  
11 think about this a little bit.

12           Let me just add that not only to we have limited  
13 control, we don't have any direct control over FOI responses  
14 and there can be a problem arise when you have the FOI and  
15 its operations in effect controlling litigation.

16           Somebody says I don't want to do something or  
17 other, whether it is filing a motion or filing findings or  
18 doing anything, until I get an FOI response. The Board's  
19 general reaction is that's between you and the agency, that  
20 is not our problem. But not necessarily.

21           We can take into account the fact that this is a  
22 way of getting information.

23           It seems to me to be premature for us to do  
24 anything this morning about this particular problem. We don't  
25 have a time for filing findings, for example. But if you



1 would give us the correspondence, we can at least get a firmer  
2 handle on it, and we can bear in mind possible impacts of  
3 allowing the FOI sort of tail to wag our dog. We don't want  
4 that to happen.

5 Why don't we wait a little bit so I can at least  
6 see the correspondence and think about it a little bit.

7 MRS. FLYNN: All right.

8 JUDGE KELLEY: I understand your concern and you  
9 won't be prejudiced in your opportunity to make a motion.  
10 But rather than carry it any further this morning, why don't  
11 we let it sit for now, and perhaps we can work out a sort of  
12 reasonable way to solve the problem without prejudicing  
13 anybody.

14 MRS. FLYNN: Thank you.

15 JUDGE KELLEY: Is there anything else that we should  
16 discuss this morning before turning to the Contention VII and  
17 our first witness?

18 (No response.)

19 JUDGE KELLEY: Who is calling--

20 MR. O'NEILL: Your Honor, if I might make a  
21 statement before calling the witness?

22

23

24

25

WRB/pp 1

Take 2

1 Joint Contention 7 was admitted by stipulation at  
2 the prehearing conference in March of 1982. As admitted,  
3 Joint Contention 7 addressed four issues. One, vibration  
4 problems in Model D, Westinghouse steam generators. Secondly,  
5 tube corrosion and cracking in AVT water chemistry environment.  
6 Third, detection of loose parts. And four, tube failure  
7 analyses.

8 Later, in January 1984, Mr. Edelman proposed  
9 contention 180, which related to an SER open item on the  
10 operator response time for steam generator tube failure  
11 analyses. The Board ruled on March 8, 1984 in a conference  
12 call that Edelman Proposed Contention 180 was incorporated  
13 into part four of Joint Intervenor Contention 7.

14 May 16, 1984, Applicant's moved for summary  
15 disposition of parts one, two, and three of Joint Intervenor  
16 Contention 7. The Staff supported Applicant's motion, and the  
17 Board ruled on July 12, 1984 in favor of Applicant's motion  
18 and dismissed parts one, two, and three of Joint Intervenor  
19 Contention 7.

20 Applicant's motion for summary disposition was  
21 supported by affidavits of Thomas Timmons, William Wilke,  
22 Glen Lang, Ellen B. Cutter, and Michael Hitchler, who is our  
23 witness here today.

24 The factual information in his affidavits was not  
25 controverted by the Joint Intervenors or Mr. Edelman.

1 Applicants and Joint Intervenors entered into an  
2 agreement of settlement, dated July 23, 1984, with respect to  
3 the issue raised by Proposed Edelman Contention 180 on  
4 operator response time. The Board, on July 27, 1984,  
5 approved that stipulation of settlement and dismissed and  
6 disposed of the issue relating to operator response time.

7 Thus the only issue before this Board and this  
8 proceeding is as set forth in footnote 1, on page 3, of the  
9 stipulated agreement of settlement dated July 23, 1984, and  
10 that is that Applicants have failed to consider multiple  
11 tube ruptures in their steam generator tube rupture analysis.

12 With that background, Applicants would call Michael J.  
13 Hitchler as our first witness.

14 JUDGE KELLEY: Thank you.

15 Whereupon,

16 MICHAEL J. HITCHLER

17 was called as a witness and, having been first duly sworn,  
18 was examined and testified as follows:

19 DIRECT EXAMINATION

20 BY MR. O'NEILL:

21 Q Mr. Hitchler, do you have before you a copy of the  
22 written statement that was filed with the Board on August 9,  
23 1984, in response to Joint Intervenor Contention 7(4).

24 A I do.

25 Q Will you please identify that statement for the record?

1           A     It's dated August 9, 1984 and it's Applicant's  
2 testimony of Michael J. Hitchler in response to Joint Intervenor's  
3 Contention 7, part 4 (Steam Generator Tube Rupture Analysis).

4           Q     Mr. Hitchler, would you please talk into the  
5 microphone a little closer? Thank you.

6                     Does that written statement consist of 13 pages of  
7 questions and answers, eight tables, a four-page attachment,  
8 and a figure A-1?

9           A     It does.

10          Q     Was this testimony and the attachment prepared by  
11 you or under your direct supervision?

12          A     It was.

13          Q     Do you have any changes or corrections to make to  
14 this written statement at this time?

15          A     I do not.

16          Q     Is this statement true and accurate to the best of  
17 your knowledge, information, and belief?

18          A     It is.

19          Q     Mr. Hitchler, did you also prepare an affidavit that  
20 was filed with Applicant's motion for summary disposition of  
21 Joint Intervenor Contention 7, parts one, two, and three?

22          A     I did.

23          Q     Is there any statement in that affidavit that you  
24 wish to clarify at this time?

25          A     Yes.           Several numbers were inadvertently switched

WRB/pp 4

1 in doing the analysis for the affidavit for summary disposition.  
2 Those transpositions have been corrected and are correct in the  
3 August 8th submittal of my testimony.

4 The bottom line numbers, though, do not change, nor  
5 do any of my conclusions.

6 MR. O'NEILL: Mr. Chairman, I would move that the  
7 testimony of Michael J. Hitchler, including tables 1 through  
8 8, attachment A, figure A-1 be incorporated into the record  
9 as if read and be received into evidence.

10 JUDGE KELLEY: There is no objection? Staff?

11 MRS. MOORE: No objection.

12 JUDGE KELLEY: Motion granted. It'll be bound into  
13 the record and the evidence is admitted.

14 MR. O'NEILL: Thank you, sir.

15 (The document follows.)  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

BEFORE THE ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD

In the Matter of )  
 )  
CAROLINA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY ) Docket No. 50-400 OL  
and NORTH CAROLINA EASTERN )  
MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCY )  
 )  
(Shearon Harris Nuclear Power Plant) )

APPLICANTS' TESTIMONY OF MICHAEL J. HITCHLER  
IN RESPONSE TO JOINT INTERVENORS CONTENTION VII (4)  
(STEAM GENERATOR TUBE RUPTURE ANALYSIS)

Q.1 Please state your name, address, present occupation and employer.

A.1 My name is MICHAEL JOHN HITCHLER. I am Manager of Plant Risk Analysis with the Nuclear Safety Department of Westinghouse Electric Corporation, P. O. Box 355, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15230.

Q.2 State your educational background and professional work experience.

A.2 I was graduated from Lowell Technological Institute in 1974 with a Bachelor of Science Degree in Nuclear and Mechanical Engineering and from Carnegie-Mellon University in 1978 with a Master of Science Degree in Mechanical Engineering.

I have published five articles in various technical periodicals and have authored or coauthored eight Westinghouse reports which pertained to reactor accident analyses, emergency/abnormal operating instruction development and probabilistic risk analyses.

I joined Westinghouse in June 1975 as an Engineer. I was promoted to Senior Engineer in December 1978. My responsibilities during that time included performing accident analyses for use in licensing documents. I have served as a Westinghouse liaison with the NRC, architect engineers and utilities for issues concerning reactor protection system design requirements. My specific areas of specialization included core and systems response to transients initiated in the primary system, development of methodology for safety analysis of reload cores, and simulation of actual plant transients for computer verification purposes. I also had the lead responsibility for the transfer of the above technology to various utility customers. This responsibility included the structuring of classroom as well as on-the-job training for a number of utility personnel.

In June 1981, I was assigned responsibilities in the risk assessment area. These responsibilities involved the development and implementation of strategic programs to enhance and to apply risk assessment technology for use in nuclear power plant design and licensing. This work included development and quantification of event trees for use by the Westinghouse Owner's Group in reviewing emergency and abnormal operating procedures as part of its response to post TMI issues. I assisted in the development and review of Auxiliary Feedwater System Reliability Studies for three nuclear plants.

In October 1981, I was promoted to the position of Manager, Probabilistic Risk Assessment (PRA) Group. I presently have lead responsibility for a probabilistic risk study of two non-domestic, pre-construction nuclear stations, which includes development of a risk baseline and an assessment of potential design alternatives. I have also worked on three domestic station risk studies, contributing extensively in the following areas: plant and containment event tree construction, systems success criteria for fault tree development, external (seismic, wind, fire, etc.) event analysis and review of the results sections.

I am a member of the American Nuclear Society (ANS) and the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. I served on two ANS Standards committees and contributed to several Atomic Industrial Forum (AIF) and Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) committees on development of risk criteria and utilization of PRA approach to licensing.

Q.3 Please elaborate on your professional experience that is directly relevant to the testimony which you are presenting regarding steam generator tube rupture events.



A.3 I have been involved in developing probabilistic models to quantify the frequency of steam generator tube rupture events, and their consequences in terms of core melt frequency and public risk, since 1982. I have directed the performance of PRA analyses of tube rupture events for the Byron, Millstone 3, Sizewell B (British), and PLN (Italian) nuclear power stations.

Q.4 What is the purpose of your testimony?

A.4 The purpose of my testimony is to address the one remaining issue in this proceeding raised by Joint Intervenors Contention VII -- i.e., the allegation that Applicants' steam generator tube rupture analysis found in the Final Safety Analysis Report is inadequate because it fails to consider multiple tube rupture events.

Q.5 Describe the steam generator tube rupture event that is analyzed by Applicants in the Harris Plant Final Safety Analysis Report (FSAR).

A.5 The Harris FSAR contains an analysis of a single double-ended rupture of a steam generator tube, consistent with Section 15.6.3 of the NRC "Standard Review Plan," NUREG-0800, Revision 3.

Q.6 Steam generator tube rupture events are defined as "Condition IV" events in Section 15.0 of the Harris FSAR. What is a Condition IV event?

A.6 "Condition IV" events are defined as faults which are not expected to take place during the lifetime of the plant. In other words, the frequency of these events is judged to be less than once in 40 years, or less than  $2.5 \times 10^{-2}$  per year.

Q.7 Is this characterization of a steam generator tube rupture as a Condition IV event consistent with the operating history of Westinghouse pressurized water reactors (PWR)?

A.7 This characterization is consistent with PWR performance in the approximately 233 plant years of experience to date. As I will explain below, based on historical experience alone, the frequency of steam generator tube ruptures is predicted to be no more than once in 45 years of operation.

Q.8 What is the total number of tube years of experience in Westinghouse-design nuclear plants with Inconel steam generator tubes similar to the tubes in the Harris Plant steam generators?

A.8 The total number of tube years of experience in Westinghouse-design plants with Inconel steam generator tubes was determined, based on data through July 1983, as shown in Tables 1 through 6.

These tables cover different categories of plants and set forth plant designation, number of tubes, date of commercial operation, and total calendar years between beginning of commercial operation and July 1983. The data in these tables show a total of over four million tube years of experience since the beginning of commercial operation. For purposes of our analysis here, these data were discounted 10 percent to 3.6 million tube years.

Q.9 How many tube rupture events have actually occurred in Westinghouse-design nuclear plant steam generators?

A.9 Table 7 presents a list of tube rupture events that have occurred in Westinghouse steam generators. All five of these events had flow rates large enough to cause plant trip and initiate safety injection. Only one event, however, had a flow rate that even approximates a full double-ended tube rupture as described in the FSAR; the other four events were much smaller in magnitude.

Q.10 Based on this historical data alone, what would be the predicted failure rate for steam generator tubes in Westinghouse type PWRs?

A.10 With five tube ruptures in an experience base of  $3.6 \times 10^6$  tube years, the experienced tube rupture failure rate would be  $\lambda = 5 \div (3.6 \times 10^6) = 1.4 \times 10^{-6}$ /tube-year or, using Chi-square tables, the 50 percent confidence value would be

$$\lambda_{50 \text{ percent}} = \frac{11.34}{2 \times 3.6 \times 10^6} = 1.6 \times 10^{-6}/\text{tube-year}$$

with upper and lower 95 percent confidence limits of

$$\frac{21.03}{2 \times 3.6 \times 10^6} \geq \lambda \geq \frac{5.23}{2 \times 3.6 \times 10^6}$$

$$2.9 \times 10^{-6} \geq \lambda \geq 0.73 \times 10^{-6} \text{ per tube-year}$$

Based on this calculation, the tube failure rate derived from experience is  $1.6 \times 10^{-6}$ /tube-year. This is equivalent to the figure of one failure in 45 years that I mentioned previously. It could be as low as  $0.73 \times 10^{-6}$  or as high as  $2.9 \times 10^{-6}$  per tube-year.

Q.11 Is there any reason to believe that the steam generator tube failure rate for the Harris Plant steam generators is likely to be better than the historical average?

A.11 Yes, because of advances in the state of the art in the design, operation, and inspection of steam generators, it is believed that nuclear plants utilizing Model D steam generators, such as Shearon Harris will be

less likely to experience steam generator tube failure. Cogent reasons can be given as to why certain of the five tube ruptures experienced to date should not occur in the Model D steam generators since the operating conditions at certain of the plants which have experienced tube ruptures are not applicable to the Harris Plant. Cogent reasons can also be given as to why the occurrence rate should be substantially less because of design and inspection advancements. These are described below.

Q.12 What were the causes of the five steam generator tube rupture events experienced in Westinghouse-design plants?

A.12 At Plant E<sup>1</sup> in February 1975, phosphate wastage had thinned tubes in a zone just above the tubesheet where sludge had collected. In addition to thinning, some stress corrosion cracking was also present. The events at Plant I in September 1976, and Plant bb in June 1979, show some similarities.

In both cases, the tubes had suffered stress corrosion cracking starting from the primary side. At Plant I, this was due to denting accompanied by "hour glassing" of the flow slots. At Plant bb, the affected tube had excessive ovality which led to high stresses at the U-bend. The two remaining events, at Plant N in October 1979, and Plant C in January 1982, were both due to foreign objects fretting and wearing the tube along one side.

Q.13 Why do you believe that the changes which have been incorporated into the design and operation of Harris Plant steam generators are likely to reduce the steam generator tube failure rate?

---

1 Plant designations refer to notation used in Tables 1 through 6.

A.13 Due to advances in the design of Model D steam generators and in operations, maintenance, and inspection procedures at Harris, tube failure resulting from these causes is judged to be reduced in frequency<sup>2</sup>. The phosphate wastage, for example, has been eliminated since phosphates will not be used at Harris, thus the tube rupture frequency attributed to wastage is judged to be lowered by at least a factor of 100. A reduction factor is utilized even though phosphate wastage is impossible at Harris, because other types of chemical wastage (currently unobserved) may still be possible.

Denting of tubes, if it occurs at all, will develop much more slowly and to a more limited extent than in steam generators at other plants because of:

- plant operation with only AVT chemistry control;
- reduction of copper in the secondary side systems as compared to other plants;
- fresh water condenser cooling with resultant decrease in chloride concentrations as compared to plants operating on sea or brackish water.

Stress corrosion cracking (SCC) at Harris is judged very unlikely because of the following:

- limitation of the use of copper which decreases the rate of SCC by reducing the concentration of alkaline salts; and

---

2 (Note of Counsel) These design advances and operational commitments were described in detail in the affidavits of Thomas E. Timmons, Glenn E. Lang, and Alan B. Cutter, filed in support of "Applicants' Motion for Partial Summary Disposition of Joint Contention VII (Steam Generators)." The Board granted Applicants' motion and the factual issues addressed therein are not in dispute. See Tr. 2167-68 (Conference Call, July 12, 1984).

- design advances which (a) minimize crevices between the tube and tubesheet through full depth expansion of tubes and (b) provide features to reduce the accumulation of overlying sludge.

In addition, any tube degradation at Harris will most likely be identified before rupture could occur due to extensive In-Service Inspection which includes: full inspection of all tubes before the plant is put into operation, eddy current testing, ultrasonic inspection techniques, profilometry probes, and continuous monitoring of water quality, radioactivity, leakage rates, etc. For these reasons, tube rupture due to denting and SCC is judged to be reduced by a factor of five.

One type of tube leakage event which is not affected by design advances is wear due to foreign objects, which was responsible for the two largest tube rupture events which have occurred. However, due to rigorous quality assurance procedures as well as monitoring for loose parts at Harris, this type of tube leakage event is judged to be much less likely than historical frequency indicates, and a lowering by a factor of two is assumed in this study.

Implementation of the modifications to minimize tube vibration in the Model D-4 steam generators should reduce tube vibration levels such that they will be at or below the levels contained in the experience base used in this analysis.

Q.14 Based on the improvements incorporated into the Harris Plant steam generator design and operation, what steam generator tube failure rate would you predict for the operation of Harris steam generators?

A.14 Given the design, maintenance inspection technique and operating advances described above, the number of historical tube rupture incidents which are applicable to Harris for this analysis can be decreased from five to about 1.5 (virtually none due to phosphate wastage, 0.4 due to denting and SCC, and one due to loose parts).

Table 8 shows how the 50 and 95 percent confidence level failure rate decreases as the number of tube ruptures in the experience base to the present decreases.

On this basis, the median (50 percent confidence level) failure rate would be  $\lambda_{50 \text{ percent}} = 0.6 \times 10^{-6}$  /tube-year. Although the above approach utilizes some engineering judgment in conjunction with the experience base, the data available and identified advances provide reasonable support for this. In fact, engineering judgment would suggest that the advances in the state of the art should yield an even lower failure rate.

This failure rate of  $0.6 \times 10^{-6}$  /tube-year corresponds to an annual frequency of  $8.2 \times 10^{-3}$  per year

$$\left( \frac{0.6 \times 10^{-6}}{\text{tube-year}} \times \frac{4578 \text{ tubes}}{\text{SG}} \times 3 \text{ SG} = \frac{8.2 \times 10^{-3}}{\text{year}} \right)$$

at Harris, or one event in approximately 120 years of reactor operation. This predicted value is significantly below the historical base. Thus the operation of Model D-4 steam generators at Harris as compared with previous experience should result in an even higher degree of public safety with respect to these issues.

Q.15 Why shouldn't multiple tube rupture events be considered in analyses of design basis accidents?

A.15 Multiple tube rupture events should not be considered in analyses of design basis accidents due to their low frequency of occurrence and due to their insignificant contribution to risk.

Q.16 Have you determined the frequency of multiple tube ruptures in Westinghouse PWRs?

A.16 Analyses have been performed to assess the frequency of multiple tube ruptures in Westinghouse PWRs. Since a multiple tube rupture has never occurred, a probabilistic model based on pressure differentials across the steam generator tubes was developed to evaluate the frequency of these events.

Q.17 Briefly describe the "pressure pulse" model developed to evaluate the frequency of multiple tube ruptures.

A.17 The "pressure pulse" model relates the pressure differential across steam generator tubes to tube failure probability. Based on laboratory testing, the minimum tube burst capability at the beginning of tube life is assessed at 10,000 psi. The tubes are assumed to degrade linearly from 0 to 40 years of service life.

The model applies a conservative distribution to the individual tube failure probability; the binomial distribution is then used to calculate the probability that one, two, or three tubes fail. The model assumes that during normal reactor operation, transient pressure swings up to about the 2500 psia safety valve set point occur with a frequency of once per year. The "pressure pulse" model is described in detail in Exhibit A.

This model was used to estimate the frequency of single and multiple tube ruptures. The calculated single tube rupture frequency of  $7.5 \times 10^{-3}$  per year is consistent with the value of  $8.2 \times 10^{-3}$  per year calculated from tube experience data.



Q.18 What do you calculate the multiple tube rupture frequency to be for steam generators at the Harris Plant?

A.18 Using the "pressure pulse" model described above, the multiple tube rupture frequency calculated for the Harris Plant is  $7 \times 10^{-5}$  per year. This corresponds to one such event in about 14,000 plant years.

Q.19 Does the risk of multiple tube rupture events contribute significantly to overall risk for the Harris Plant?

A.19 A number of PRA studies have been performed in the United States and Europe which have evaluated the risk to the public from single and multiple steam generator tube rupture initiating events. Results of these PRA studies show that tube ruptures would not contribute significantly to overall risk for a plant such as Shearon Harris.

Based on results of PRA analyses, the Harris core melt frequency due to tube rupture initiating events was estimated to be about  $3 \times 10^{-7}$  per year. Of this frequency, three percent ( $1 \times 10^{-8}$  per year) is due to multiple tube rupture events. Applying representative PRA consequence models, the public risk from multiple tube rupture events is judged to be an insignificant contributor to overall plant risk at a plant such as Shearon Harris.

Q.20 Is this assessment of the low risk of tube rupture events consistent with independent evaluations of the NRC?

A.20 This assessment is consistent with the independent NRC evaluation performed in draft NUREG-0844, which concludes that SGTR events beyond the design basis do not contribute a significant fraction of the risks associated with other reactor events at a given site.

Q.21 What are your conclusions regarding the frequency of multiple tube ruptures at the Harris Plant?

A.21 Based on the analysis described above and my experience in other assessments, I am confident that multiple tube rupture events will not contribute significantly to overall public risk at Harris. Due to the

relatively insignificant contribution of multiple tube ruptures to public risk, there is little benefit to be gained from performing a vigorous analysis of the consequences of such an event. This assessment reflects the significant design improvements that have been incorporated in Westinghouse Model D-4 steam generator and the improvements in steam generator operations, maintenance and inspections which provide additional assurance of the safe operation of the Harris Plant.

TABLE 1

STEAM GENERATOR TUBE EXPERIENCE TO JULY 1983  
U.S. WESTINGHOUSE INCONEL PLANTS

<u>Plant</u>	<u>No. of Tubes</u>	<u>Commercial Operation</u>	<u>Years</u>	<u>Tube-Year</u>
A	11,382	1/68	15.4	$17.5 \times 10^{+4}$
B	15,176	1/68	15.4	$12.4 \times 10^{+4}$
C	6,520	3/70	13.2	$8.6 \times 10^{+4}$
D	9,780	3/71	12.2	$11.9 \times 10^{+4}$
E	6,520	12/70	12.5	$8.2 \times 10^{+4}$
F	6,520	10/72	10.7	$7.0 \times 10^{+4}$
G	10,164	12/72	10.5	$10.7 \times 10^{+4}$
H	9,780	12/73	9.5	$9.3 \times 10^{+4}$
I	10,164	5/73	10.1	$10.3 \times 10^{+4}$
J	13,040	7/74	8.9	$11.6 \times 10^{+4}$
K	13,552	10/73	9.7	$13.1 \times 10^{+4}$
L	9,780	9/73	9.7	$9.5 \times 10^{+4}$
M	13,552	9/74	8.7	$11.8 \times 10^{+4}$
N	6,776	12/73	9.5	$6.4 \times 10^{+4}$
O	6,776	6/74	9.1	$6.2 \times 10^{+4}$
P	6,776	12/74	8.5	$5.8 \times 10^{+4}$
Q	13,552	8/75	7.8	$10.6 \times 10^{+4}$
R	13,552	5/76	7.1	$9.6 \times 10^{+4}$
S	13,040	8/76	6.8	$8.9 \times 10^{+4}$
T	10,164	4/77	6.2	$6.3 \times 10^{+4}$
U	13,552	6/77	6.0	$8.1 \times 10^{+4}$
V	10,164	12/77	5.5	$5.6 \times 10^{+4}$
W	13,552	7/78	4.9	$6.6 \times 10^{+4}$
X	10,164	6/78	5.0	$5.1 \times 10^{+4}$
Y	10,164	12/80	2.5	$2.5 \times 10^{+4}$
Z	13,552	7/81	1.9	$2.6 \times 10^{+4}$
A1	13,552	10/81	1.7	$2.3 \times 10^{+4}$

TABLE 1 (Continued)

STEAM GENERATOR TUBE EXPERIENCE TO JULY 1983  
 U.S. WESTINGHOUSE INCONEL PLANTS

<u>Plant</u>	<u>No. of Tubes</u>	<u>Commercial Operation</u>	<u>Years</u>	<u>Tube-Year</u>
A2	10,164	7/81	1.9	$1.9 \times 10^{+4}$
A3	18,696	12/81	1.5	$2.8 \times 10^{+4}$
A4	13,552	6/82	1.0	$1.4 \times 10^{+4}$
Total			233.4	$245.6 \times 10^4$ Tube Years

TABLE 2

STEAM GENERATOR TUBE EXPERIENCE TO JULY 1983  
WESTINGHOUSE FOREIGN PLANTS (INCONEL)

<u>Plant</u>	<u>No. of Tubes</u>	<u>Commercial Operation</u>	<u>Years</u>	<u>Tube-Year</u>
AA	2,604	8/69	13.8	$3.6 \times 10^{+4}$
BB	5,208	12/69	13.5	$7.0 \times 10^{+4}$
CC	5,208	3/72	11.2	$5.8 \times 10^{+4}$
DD	10,164	11/74	8.6	$8.7 \times 10^{+4}$
EE	10,164	5/75	8.1	$8.2 \times 10^{+4}$
FF	6,776	4/78	5.2	$3.5 \times 10^{+4}$
GG	13,552	3/79	4.2	$5.7 \times 10^{+4}$
HH	14,022	4/81	2.2	$3.1 \times 10^{+4}$
II	14,022	12/81	1.5	$2.1 \times 10^{+4}$
JJ	9,156	12/81	1.5	$1.4 \times 10^{+4}$
	Total		69.8	$49.1 \times 10^{+4}$ Tube Years

TABLE 3

STEAM GENERATOR TUBE EXPERIENCE TO JULY 1983  
MHI PLANTS

<u>Plant</u>	<u>No. of Tubes</u>	<u>Commercial Operation</u>	<u>Years</u>	<u>Tube-Year</u>
ZZ	6,520	7/72	10.9	$7.1 \times 10^{+4}$
YY	10,164	11/75	7.6	$7.7 \times 10^{+4}$
XX	6,776	10/75	7.7	$5.2 \times 10^{+4}$
WW	10,164	12/76	6.5	$6.6 \times 10^{+4}$
VV	6,776	9/77	5.7	$3.9 \times 10^{+4}$
UU	6,776	3/81	2.2	$1.5 \times 10^{+4}$
TT	6,776	3/82	1.2	$0.8 \times 10^{+4}$
	Total		41.8	$32.8 \times 10^4$ Tube Years

TABLE 4

STEAM GENERATOR TUBE EXPERIENCE TO JULY 1983  
FRAMATOME PLANTS

<u>Plant</u>	<u>No. of Tubes</u>	<u>Commercial Operation</u>	<u>Years</u>	<u>Tube-Year</u>
a	10,164	12/77	5.5	$5.6 \times 10^{+4}$
b	10,164	3/78	5.2	$5.3 \times 10^{+4}$
c	10,164	2/79	4.3	$4.4 \times 10^{+4}$
d	10,164	2/79	4.3	$4.4 \times 10^{+4}$
e	10,164	7/79	3.9	$4.0 \times 10^{+4}$
f	10,164	12/79	3.5	$3.6 \times 10^{+4}$
g	10,164	11/80	2.6	$2.6 \times 10^{+4}$
h	10,164	12/80	2.5	$2.5 \times 10^{+4}$
i	10,164	9/80	2.7	$2.7 \times 10^{+4}$
j	10,164	12/80	2.5	$2.5 \times 10^{+4}$
k	10,164	12/80	2.5	$2.5 \times 10^{+4}$
l	10,164	6/81	2.0	$2.0 \times 10^{+4}$
m	10,164	5/81	2.1	$2.1 \times 10^{+4}$
n	10,164	2/81	2.3	$2.3 \times 10^{+4}$
o	10,164	5/81	2.1	$2.1 \times 10^{+4}$
p	10,164	12/82	1.5	$1.5 \times 10^{+4}$
q	10,164	10/81	1.7	$1.7 \times 10^{+4}$
r	10,164	11/81	1.6	$1.6 \times 10^{+4}$
s	10,164	12/81	1.5	$1.5 \times 10^{+4}$
t	10,164	11/82	0.6	$0.6 \times 10^{+4}$
Total			54.9	$55.5 \times 10^4$ Tube Years

TABLE 5

STEAM GENERATOR TUBE EXPERIENCE TO JULY 1983  
 MISCELLANEOUS WESTINGHOUSE LICENSEE PLANTS

## ACECOWEN

<u>Plant</u>	<u>No. of Tubes</u>	<u>Commercial Operation</u>	<u>Years</u>	<u>Tube-Year</u>
aa	6,520	2/75	8.2	$5.3 \times 10^{+4}$
bb	6,520	11/75	7.6	$5.0 \times 10^{+4}$

## ACLF

cc	10,164	9/75	7.7	$7.8 \times 10^{+4}$
Total			23.5	$18.1 \times 10^4$ Tube Years



TABLE 6

## SUMMARY OF STEAM GENERATOR TUBE EXPERIENCE TO JULY 1983

	<u>No. of Plants</u>	<u>Plant-Years</u>	<u>Tube-Years</u>
Westinghouse (Inconel Tube)			
US plants	31	233.4	2,456,000
Foreign plants	<u>10</u>	<u>69.8</u>	<u>491,000</u>
Subtotal	41	303.2	2,947,000
Westinghouse Licensee plants			
MHI	7	41.8	328,000
FRA	20	54.9	555,000
Miscellaneous <u>W</u> Licensee Plants	<u>3</u>	<u>23.5</u>	<u>181,000</u>
Subtotal	30	120.2	1,064,000
TOTAL	71	423.4	4,011,000

TABLE 7

## TUBE RUPTURE EXPERIENCES SUMMARY

<u>No.</u>	<u>Occurrence Date</u>	<u>Plant</u>	<u>Attributed Cause</u>	<u>Estimated Leak Rate</u>
1	Feb. 26, 1975	E	Phosphate Wastage + SCC	125 gpm (1)
2	Sept. 15, 1976	I	Denting + SCC	80 gpm (1)
3	June 25, 1979	bb	Ovality + SCC	135 gpm (1)
4	Oct. 2, 1979	N	Loose part (spring)	390 gpm (1)
5	Jan. 25, 1982	C	Loose part (plate)	634 gpm (2)

Ref.

1. NUREG-0651, Evaluation of Steam Generator Tube Rupture Events, USNRC, Appendices Card H, March 1980.
2. Response to Long Term Commitments, Ginna Restart SER, Steam Generator Tube Rupture Incident, November 22, 1982, Attachment B, Analysis of Plant Response During January 25, 1982, Steam Generator Tube Failure at the R. E. Ginna Nuclear Power Plant.

TABLE 8

## SENSITIVITY OF TUBE FAILURE RATE TO NUMBER OF FAILURES EXPERIENCED

<u>Assumed No. of Failures Experienced in 3.6E+06 Tube Years of Operation</u>	<u>Corresponding Failure Rate at Indicated Confidence Level</u>	
	<u>50 percent</u>	<u>95 percent</u>
5	$1.6 \times 10^{-6}$ /Tube Year	$2.9 \times 10^{-6}$ /Tube Year
4	$1.2 \times 10^{-6}$	$2.5 \times 10^{-6}$
3	$1.0 \times 10^{-6}$	$2.2 \times 10^{-6}$
2	$0.74 \times 10^{-6}$	$1.8 \times 10^{-6}$
1.5	$0.60 \times 10^{-6}$	$1.5 \times 10^{-6}$
1	$0.47 \times 10^{-6}$	$1.3 \times 10^{-6}$
0	$0.19 \times 10^{-6}$	$0.83 \times 10^{-6}$

ATTACHMENT A: PRESSURE PULSE MODEL

This exhibit describes the pressure pulse model used to quantify the probability of multiple tube rupture events at the Shearon Harris Nuclear Power Plant.

The  $6 \times 10^{-7}$  per tube-year rupture frequency calculated from the modified experience base is the frequency of degradation to the extent of rupture under the normal operation tube differential pressure load in the range of 1250 psi. The frequency of degradation to the extent of rupture under increased pressure loads is assumed to be of this magnitude also. The model assumes that for a tube that does degrade to this extent, it may take anywhere from 0 to 40 years of operation with equal probability.

For this analysis, transient pressure swings up to the 2500 psia safety valve set point (a pressure differential of 1500 psi) are assumed to occur with a frequency of once per year. The time that a degrading tube spends in the 1500 to 1250 psi capability range is thus estimated to be:

$$t^* = t \left[ \frac{L_T - L_{NO}}{L_I - L_{NO}} \right]$$

Where:  $L_T$  = the tube capability of a tube failing under a transient load  
 $L_{NO}$  = the capability of a tube that fails under normal operating loads  
 $L_I$  = the initial minimum virgin tube burst capability  
 $t$  = the time for a tube to degrade to 1250 psi capability

This model is shown in Figure A-1.

For the case of a normal transient,  $L_T$  is 1500 psi and  $L_{NO}$  is 1250 psi (normal operating load). Based upon laboratory testing, the minimum virgin tube burst capability is assessed at 10,000 psi. The time to degrade,  $t$ , is assumed to be uniformly distributed from 0 to 40 years of service life. On the average (i.e., the mean time to failure), the time for a tube to degrade would be  $T/2$ , or 20 years.

Thus, for this case

$$t^* = \left[ \frac{1500 - 1250}{10,000 - 1250} \right] t = .029t$$

This model does not presume a great level of detail regarding the shape of the tube degradation curve. Although a variety of convex or concave degradation curve shapes are theoretically possible (provided that the tube capability monotonically decreases), a uniform linear rate was used in this model to provide some average sense that the time a failing tube spent in any given strength band is proportional to the width of the band.

Given a transient event, the probability that a tube exposed to a 1500 psi differential pressure would rupture is

$$1. \quad p = \lambda t^* = .029 \lambda t \text{ per tube}$$

A weighted average of  $t^*$  is calculated, yielding a value of 0.59. Thus,

$$p = \lambda t^* = 0.59\lambda$$

The transient pressure differential is applied to all three steam generators. Based on this and the assumption that each tube's failure probability is random and independent, the probability of various numbers of tubes rupturing can be evaluated from the binomial distribution.

$$2. \quad \underline{p}(r) = \frac{n!}{r!(n-r)!} p^r \times (1-p)^{n-r}$$

Where:  $n$  = number of steam generator tubes =  $4578 \times 3 = 13,734$   
 $r$  = number of tubes rupturing, i.e., 1 or 2 or 3  
 $p$  = probability of individual tube failure from Eq. 1  
 $\underline{p}(r)$  = probability of  $r$  tubes failing.

To account for the dependence between steam generator tubes, the method of discrete probability distributions (DPDs) was used to quantify  $P^r$  in the above expression. The DPD method is useful when analyzing components of the same type (e.g., steam generator tubes) which have identical probability distributions (or pdfs). These pdfs are not only identical, they are dependent in the sense that, if one were somehow to learn the true failure rate of component 1, this would certainly affect the state of knowledge about the failure rate of component 2. Note, however, that this does not mean that one would know the failure rate of component 2 exactly because, although it is the same type of component, it is physically distinct. The DPD for the second component, however, would be narrower.

A probability distribution for  $\lambda$  was assigned as follows. The five plants which have had tube rupture events make up about 10 percent of the tube experience base. The experienced tube rupture frequency for these "worst"

plants ( $1.5 \text{ events}/3.6 \times 10^5 \text{ tube-years} = 4.2 \times 10^{-6} \text{ events/tube-year}$ ) is assigned a probability of 10 percent. The median value calculated above was assigned a probability of 80 percent; the lower tail, from the Chi-square tables, was assigned a 10 percent probability. The following distribution is thus assigned for  $\lambda$ :

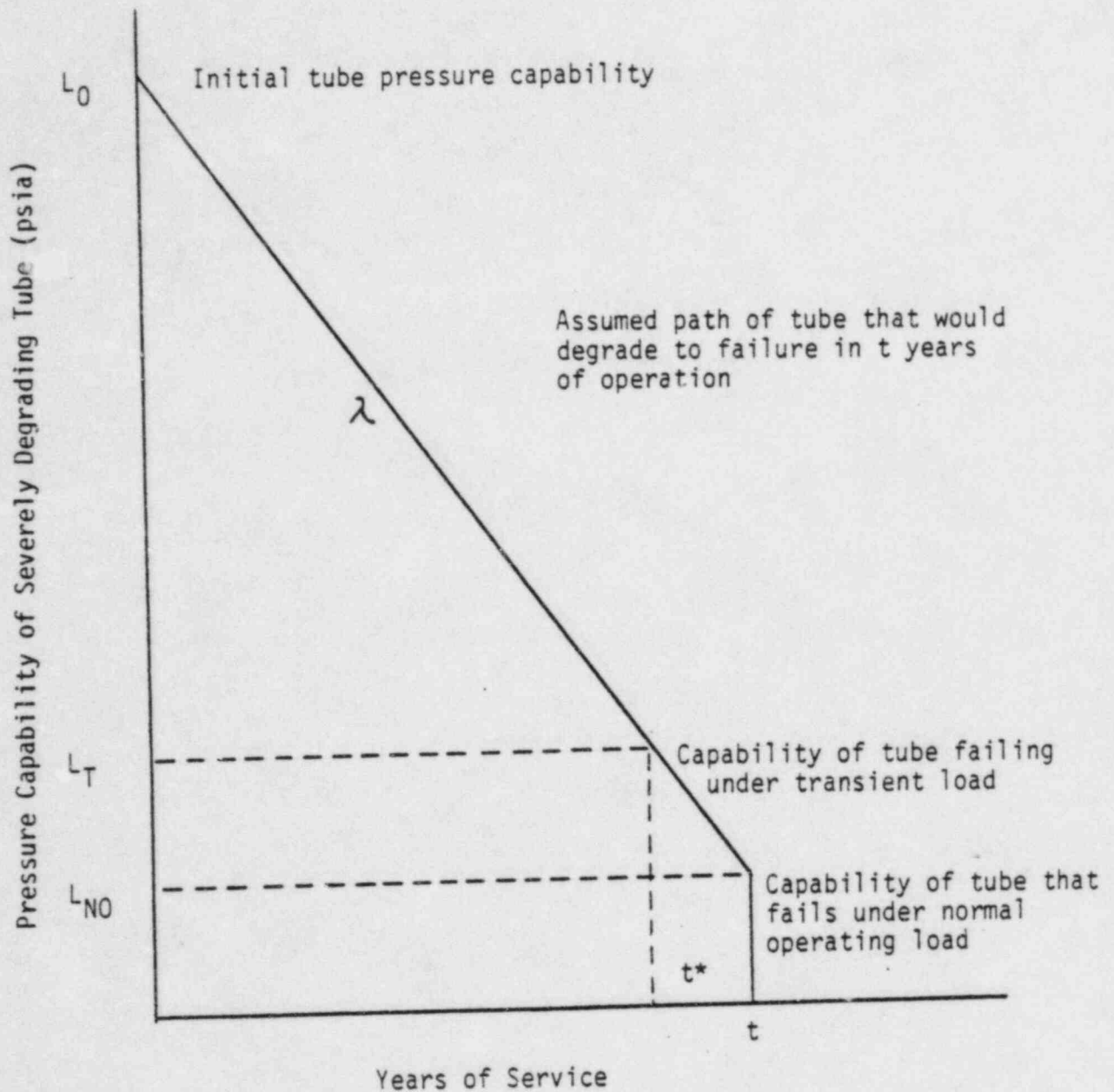
<u>Probability</u>	<u><math>\lambda</math></u>
.1	$4.2 \times 10^{-6}$
.8	$6.0 \times 10^{-7}$
.1	$1.6 \times 10^{-7}$

This model gives the results listed below for rupture of one, two, or three tubes. Since the frequency of these transients has been presumed to be once per year, these probabilities also constitute annual frequencies. These results show a multiple tube rupture frequency of  $7 \times 10^{-5}$  per year.

<u>Number of Tubes</u>	<u>Probability</u>
<u>Rupturing</u>	
1	$7.5 \times 10^{-3}$
2	$6.7 \times 10^{-5}$
3	$6.7 \times 10^{-7}$

FIGURE A-1

MODEL FOR PROBABILITY OF TUBE RUPTURE ON LOAD INCREASE



$\lambda$  = Frequency of severe degradation or rupture (per tube year)

$t$  = Time to fail under normal load (assumed random over period 0 to 40 years)

$t^*$  = Time vulnerable to credible steam break load (years)

$$t^* = t \left[ \frac{L_T - L_{NO}}{L_0 - L_{NO}} \right]$$

$P$  = Probability of failure given steam break loads =  $\lambda t^*$

$$= \lambda t \left[ \frac{L_T - L_{NO}}{L_0 - L_{NO}} \right]$$



1 MR. EDELMAN: May I inquire as to which numbers were  
2 transposed, did you ever put out a correction to the affidavit?

3 BY MR. O'NEILL: Mr. Hitchler, would you please  
4 refer to your prepared statement and, for the record, indicate  
5 which numbers were transposed so that the point will be clear?

6 A If you turn to page 9 of my testimony --

7 MR. EDELMAN: The August 9 testimony?

8 A That's correct.

9 As I stated, two numbers were juxtaposed, and what  
10 they were were were, I talk about reduction factors that I  
11 expect to see the experience demonstrate based on improvements  
12 in design and operation. And what the numbers are is that if  
13 you take the first paragraph that begins with "In addition"  
14 and you go to the last line in that paragraph, in the  
15 affidavit that 5 was a 2.

16 In the next paragraph that follows, in the last  
17 sentence, the last phrase is "and the lowering by a factor  
18 of 2 is assumed" In the affidavit, that number was a 5.  
19 As I said, the two numbers were just reversed in the base  
20 analyses.

21 MR. O'NEILL: Thank you, Mr. Hitchler.

22 Before offering our witness for cross-examination,  
23 I'd ask Mr. Hitchler, for the benefit of anyone here in the  
24 room who has not had an opportunity to read his statement,  
25 if he would briefly summarize his testimony.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

JUDGE KELLEY: Yes, please do.

THE WITNESS: My testimony is in direct response to Joint Intervenor's Content~~on~~ 7, part four, which states:

"Steam generator tube rupture analysis found in FSAR is inadequate because it fails to consider multiple tube rupture events."

My conclusion is that I strongly disagree with that statement. My testimony discussed the analysis in which I came to that conclusion. But the two basic reasons why I come to that conclusion is, number one, that the frequency of multiple tube ruptures is exceedingly small compared to events we normally consider in the FSAR analyses. Also, that in terms of the risk contribution from these types of events, in other words, the approaches to safety goals or safety margins that in terms of that context, multiple tube ruptures do not represent an unusual risk. They are not risk contributors.

To further elaborate on that statement in both areas, you're saying right now that single tube rupture events have a historical recurrent interval of approximately once every 40 years. They are still rare events not expected to happen during the lifetime of the plant, but they are rare events. We feel that the improvements in the design and in operation would justify a number much lower than this. In other words, the number we show is approximately once in

1 every 120 years. But the trends are clearly in the less  
2 frequent range.

3 From the standpoint of multiple tube rupture events,  
4 an historical record shows that there have been zero events  
5 to date.

6 My testimony discusses models that can be used for  
7 predicting what may be the actual recurrence intervals. The  
8 numbers are are talking about here are more in the range of  
9 1 in 10,000 to 14,000 years of operation. So they are trivially  
10 small compared to the events that are analyzed in the FSAR  
11 currently.

12 Also, from the standpoint of risk perception that  
13 the multiple tube rupture events in terms of core degradation  
14 or other types of events like this, these events do not  
15 represent a significant portion of events that are normally  
16 classified into these severe accidents. So therefore, we  
17 meet a very low frequency for the initiator and we also meet  
18 a very low risk contribution in terms of other events.

19 So therefore, I see no real basis or benefit to  
20 be achieved by going through a very rigorous analysis in an  
21 FSAR type method.

22 MR. O'NEILL: Mr. Chairman, Mr. Hitchler is available  
23 for cross examination.

24 JUDGE KELLEY: Thank you.

25 Mr. Runkle or Mr. Edelman, who is doing the cross

1 examination of this witness?

2 MR. EDELMAN: I am.

3 JUDGE KELLEY: All right.

4 CROSS EXAMINATION

5 BY MR. EDELMAN:

6 Q Mr. Hitchler, let's start at the end of your  
7 summary. I believe you said that there was no benefit to going  
8 through a very rigorous analysis in an FSAR of multiple tube  
9 rupture events. Do you maintain that what you've done here  
10 in your testimony is that sort of very rigorous analysis?

11 A No, I am not saying that my analyses is in an FSAR  
12 context.

13 Q Well, let's see if we can explore that a little bit.  
14 Have you ever prepared analyses of the steam generator  
15 tube rupture events for an FSAR?

16 A I have not.

17 Q Are you familiar would you say with the methodology  
18 and the requirements for such an analysis?

19 A I'm familiar with the methodologies and I have  
20 supervised individuals doing this type of analysis.

21 Q And so you know what is required to be done in such  
22 an analysis, is that right?

23 A In general, yes.

24 Q In general.

25 Let me see if you can give me some specifics?

1           What is required for an FSAR analysis of steam  
2 generator tube rupture?

3           A     Well, could you clarify that question in terms of --  
4 it's a very broad field.

5           Q     Well, you said that you supervised people doing it.  
6 Therefore, I presume that you know what they have to do.  
7 Because otherwise you could not supervise that. Wouldn't that  
8 be correct?

9           A     Yes.

10          Q     Okay.

11                  Now, in preparing an analysis for FSAR -- maybe we  
12 can clarify this a little by backing up. I want to come back  
13 to where we were before. The safety analysis in an FSAR --  
14                  you have described some terms in your summary here that  
15 have to do with that. There's an initiator of an event,  
16 there is a consequence, and so forth, correct?

17          A     Yes.

18          Q     Okay. Now -- let me ask you this. Are there formal  
19 NRC guidelines which specify the sort of analysis, the rigor  
20 of the analysis that's required for this risk estimation in  
21 an FSAR, are there formal guidelines on that?

22          A     Yes, there are.

23          Q     Are you familiar with those guidelines?

24          A     I'm familiar with what they are.

25          Q     You know what they are?

1 A Where they are located, yes.

2 Q Okay. So, if you needed to find out what the  
3 requirements were for some type of analysis in an FSAR, you  
4 could go look it up?

5 A Yes.

6 Q But you might not know off the top of your head  
7 what those requirements are?

8 A Not every detail.

9 Q Are there any specifics to tube rupture in those  
10 requirements or are they more general than that?

11 A There are specific requirements. Again, we're  
12 talking about a very broad set of conditions that must be met.

13 Q Okay. Did the specifics talk about tube rupture  
14 explicitly?

15 A Yes. The specifics talk about a tube rupture  
16 accident and a number of assumptions or conservatisms that  
17 should be applied to the analysis.

18 Q What are those conservatisms?

19 A Well, just to -- I'll give you several examples  
20 that I can get off the top of my head.

21 You must assume that you have a full double-ended  
22 rupture single tube at the worst location. You must assume  
23 that the core physics and heat transfer of the core conditions  
24 are at their peak maximized potential for DNB. You must  
assume single failures, you must eliminate single failures,

1 as we do in all analyses.

2 Q Okay. Let me go back through that and just check a  
3 couple points.

4 Full double-ended tube rupture is the same thing  
5 you refer to in your testimony here, is it not?

6 A The word that I would use in doing the analysis is  
7 that there is a double-ended tube rupture. In terms of what  
8 we've experienced in the data base, there's quite a difference.

9 Q Well, when you speak of the requirement for analysis  
10 for a full double-ended tube rupture in your testimony, you're  
11 talking about the same thing that's in the requirements, is  
12 that correct?

13 A Yes.

14 Q You say "at the worst location". Do you analyze  
15 what that worst location is or is that specified in the  
16 requirements?

17 A You must demonstrate that it's the worst conditions.

18 Q So what you have to demonstrate is that there is no  
19 place that would be worse to have the double-ended tube  
20 rupture than the place where you assume it happens in your  
21 analysis of the FSAR?

22 A That's correct.

23 Q Okay. And the Staff looks at that and approves it;  
24 is that the way it works?

25 A Yes.

1 Q Okay. Now, you refer to core heat and heat transfer  
2 being at peak. That means, in essence, that's as much heat as  
3 the thing is allowed to put out; is that correct?

4 A Yes.

5 Q And DNB, that's departure from nucleate boiling?

6 A That's correct.

7 Q Okay. Could you just explain that for a moment,  
8 what DNB is -- what the phenomenon is, I mean?

9 A The basic phenomena is just that your heat transfer  
10 rate -- meaning from the fuel pallets through the clad and into  
11 the coolant, essentially -- changes drastically at a certain  
12 point. That's when you depart from nucleate boiling. What  
13 happens is that the fuel cannot heat up much faster at that  
14 point. There is a higher potential for fuel damage under  
15 those conditions.

16 Q Okay.

17 And the event that makes that additional heat up  
18 possible is this departure from nucleate boiling?

19 A Yes.

20 Q And that is a change in the condition of the coolant;  
21 is it not?

22 A It could be.

23 Q Okay.

24 Does the pressure of the coolant have anything to do  
25 with how close you come to this departure from nucleate boiling?



1 A Yes.

2 Q And isn't it true that if the pressure drops that  
3 you, in general, would come closer to departure from nucleate  
4 boiling?

5 A Yes.

6 Q Okay.

7 And the pressure differential across these tubes,  
8 when you are operating the plant, is about 1,000 pounds per  
9 square inch, is it not?

10 A Yes.

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

3 fls.

WRB/agbl

1 Q Now let's see, we have gone through two of the  
2 requirements. I cannot recall off the top of my head,  
3 is there another requirement for that analysis that you  
4 mentioned before?

5 A There are several requirements. The one I  
6 mentioned was single failure.

7 Q Okay.

8 And that assumes -- Is the tube rupture the single  
9 failure or is it one other single failure?

10 A It is one other single failure.

11 Q Okay.

12 One other single failure of any component or  
13 system?

14 A Yes.

15 Q Okay.

16 Now those are the sorts of requirements for  
17 analysis for a single tube rupture, correct?

18 A Yes, it is.

19 Q Now what I was asking you about at the beginning  
20 was what the analysis would be for an FSAR if you had  
21 actually considered multiple tube ruptures.

22 Now would the analysis for multiple tube ruptures  
23 fall under the same requirements or would the requirements  
24 be different if you had to do that for an FSAR?

25 A Well the requirements are a condition of what

1 the frequency of the accidents are; in other words, the  
2 limits that we are applying to the accidents.

3 Q Okay.

4 A So therefore that is difficult to answer because  
5 the two are intertwined as to what our analysis criteria  
6 is and also what analysis assumptions must be demonstrated  
7 to meet acceptance..

8 Q So what you are saying is that what the FSAR  
9 would require in the analysis of an event depends on the  
10 probability of that event, among other things?

11 A Yes.

12 Q That is part of what you are saying?

13 A It is part of it.

14 Q Okay.

15 Now let me ask you about the probability part  
16 of this.

17 You refer in your testimony on page two -- I  
18 gather there is not a page one, is that right? The cover  
19 sheet is page one?

20 A The cover sheet is page one.

21 Q Okay.

22 And on pages two and three you talk about what  
23 we might term your general experience, do you not?

24 A Yes.

25 Q Now what training do you have in probability and

1 statistics?

2 A. I have several courses that I received in school.  
3 Most engineers receive those.

4 I have also attended several courses in this  
5 specific technology, the use of different statistical  
6 distributions inside and outside of Westinghouse. Also  
7 I have had numerous applications of this technology in  
8 the studies that have been mentioned and have been through  
9 peer review on those analyses.

10 MR. O'NEILL: If you could get closer to your  
11 microphone. It is a little difficult to hear you.

12 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

13 Q. So these courses you have taken inside and out  
14 of Westinghouse, are they formal classes with exams or  
15 are they seminars or what were they?

16 A. It was a mixture. Some of them were very  
17 formalized courses; one in particular at Carnegie-Mellon  
18 University was a four and a half month course in  
19 strictly engineering-applied statistics at the graduate  
20 level.

21 Q. And you completed that course?

22 A. Yes, I did.

23 Q. Okay.

24 The assessment of probability involves statistical  
25 methodology and also some judgment as to what data to

1 use, does it not?

2 A. That's correct.

3 Q. And in fact in your testimony you make a number  
4 of judgments about what data is appropriate to use for  
5 probability of a single steam generator tube rupture, do  
6 you not?

7 A. That's correct.

8 Q. Now the base data, to the extent that you  
9 presented it, is contained in these tables that are appended  
10 to your testimony, is that not correct?

11 A. That's correct.

12 Q. Okay.

13 If we just look through here, Table One, Steam  
14 Generator Tube Experience to July 1983, U.S. Westinghouse  
15 Inconel Plants;" now I take it from that that these are  
16 plants with a nuclear steam supply system made by Westinghouse  
17 located in the United States which have Inconel alloys  
18 as the steam tubes in the steam generators, is that correct?

19 A. That's correct.

20 Q. Okay.

21 Are there different Inconel alloys that are used  
22 in these plants?

23 A. There are several variations.

24 Q. Are these plants arranged in such a way that you  
25 can pick out the ones that, say, were Inconel 600 and others

1 that were other Inconel alloys?

2 A. No, they are not.

3 Q. Do you know which alloys go with which plants?

4 A. I could pick those out. That is in an even  
5 more plant-specific data base.

6 Q. And you have that data base?

7 A. Yes, we do.

8 Q. Do you have it with you?

9 A. No, I do not.

10 Q. Okay.

11 In fact these plants are identified solely by  
12 letters and numbers and not by their actual names in this  
13 table, is that correct?

14 A. That's right.

15 Q. Okay.

16 Now at the end of that table, page 15, we have  
17 a total number of tube-years of 245.6 times 10 to the 4,  
18 which is about 2.5 million tube-years, is that correct?

19 A. That's correct.

20 Q. Okay.

21 Now then in Table Two, "Steam Generator Tube  
22 Experience to July 1983, Westinghouse Foreign Plants  
23 Inconel," now these are also Westinghouse nuclear steam  
24 supply system plants located outside the United States  
25 with Inconel steam generator tubes, I take it, is that

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

correct?

A. That's correct.

Q. And the total number of tube-years there is 49.1 times 10 to the four, or about half a million tube-years?

A. That's correct.

Q. Okay.

Now then you have "Steam Generator Tube Experience to July 1983....," for "MHI Plants."

What is an MHI plant?

A. MHI stands for Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, they are our licensee in Japan..

Q. Do these plants all have Inconel steam tubes?

A. Yes, they do.

Q. Do you know which Inconel alloys are used in them?

A. We have that data. I don't have it with me.

Q. Do you know if they are the same alloys that are used in the plants in the United States?

A. Yes. We set the specifications as to what materials should be used and our functional requirements.

Q. When you say -- You say you set specifications.

Do those specifications have to do with the composition of the alloy specifically?

A. Yes.

Q. Okay.

A. That is part of our inherent design that the

1 licensee pays for, those specifications.

2 Q There are different Inconels, though, that meet  
3 those specifications, are there not?

4 A Yes, there are.

5 Q Okay.

6 And do you know whether, in fact, any substitutions  
7 were made for those alloys in these plants?

8 A I know of no exceptions to our requirements in  
9 strength and other materials or specifications in the  
10 materials to be used in these tubes.

11 Q Okay.

12 But would the information get back to you if one  
13 of them made a change or if one of them had made a change  
14 in one of the older plants, would you know that?

15 A I'm not certain what you mean by "a change in  
16 one of the older plants."

17 Q Well what I mean is if they varied from the type  
18 of Inconel that was specified to some other type or even  
19 to some other alloy.

20 A In my judgment I cannot say specifically we  
21 would have noticed that kind of a difference in terms of  
22 specifications that were set for either monitoring the  
23 tubes or in terms of accident analyses that were being  
24 done as part of the licensing process.

25 Q Are the accident analyses that are required in



1 Japan the same as are required in the United States?

2 A They are at least to the level of what we have.

3 Q "At least," you say?

4 A Yes.

5 Q May they be, in some cases, more rigorous?

6 A They may.

7 Q Do you know if the steam generator tube rupture  
8 analysis requirements in Japan are more rigorous than those  
9 in the United States?

10 A I cannot answer that. I know the analysis is done  
11 to the level that we do it, the tube rupture analysis, at  
12 a minimum. In other words, the plant must be licensable  
13 in the country of origin.

14 Q Right.

15 And you do not know specifically beyond that  
16 what requirements there may be in Japan?

17 A No, I do not.

18 Q Okay.

19 Now in your table four, these are "Framatome Plants,"  
20 now that is the French reactor manufacturer that also is  
21 a licensee of Westinghouse, is that correct?

22 A That's right.

23 Q Do these plants all use Inconel tubes?

24 A Yes, they do.

25 Q Are they the same alloys that are used in the

1 United States plants?

2 A Yes, they are.

3 Q They are the same.

4 How do you know that?

5 A For the same reason that I gave on the Mitsubishi  
6 plants.

7 Q So the reasons and the extent of your knowledge of it  
8 are the same as for Mitsubishi?

9 A Yes.

10 Q Now in all these tables, including Table Five,  
11 the plants are identified by letters or numbers and not  
12 by their actual names, correct?

13 A That's right.

14 Q And Table Five is "Miscellaneous Westinghouse  
15 Licensees."

16 Could you tell us what those licensees are?

17 A We have various contractual sub-agreements with  
18 other individuals other than Mitsubishi or Framatome. I  
19 don't recall the exact country of origin where this license  
20 was granted. I think they are the Spanish but I am not  
21 certain..

22 Q All right.

23 A Which is essentially a subset of the Framatome.

24 Q You do not know if the Alvarez plant in Spain  
25 is included in here?

1 A The Alvarez plant is included in the data base.

2 Q Is it in one of these tables, to your knowledge?

3 A Yes.

4 Q Okay.

5 The Ringos plant in Sweden, is that included in  
6 your data base?

7 A I believe so. Again I would have to go back  
8 and verify exactly what dates and criticality. As I  
9 said, we accumulated data through the middle of '83.

10 Q Yes, I see that.

11 Now you mentioned criticality just now and I  
12 believe it says commercial operation in the tables.

13 Are these number of years from initial criticality  
14 or from commercial operation as declared by the utility  
15 operating the plant?

16 A As declared by the utility operating the plant.

17 Q Okay.

18 Is the Kirsto plant in Yugoslavia included in  
19 your data base?

20 A I believe there is a small part. I would have  
21 to verify that exactly.

22 Q Was it declared to be in commercial operation  
23 before July 1983 to your knowledge?

24 A It was pretty close. I would have to go back and  
25 verify it.

1 Q Okay.

2 In deciding which plants to include in this study,  
3 are there any plants that are left out of these tables  
4 that are Westinghouse nuclear steam supply stations --  
5 systems, pardon me, with Inconel steam generator tubes?

6 A None to my knowledge.

7 Q So these tables would include every -- or  
8 essentially every -- Well let me ask it this way:

9 Is every Westinghouse nuclear steam supply  
10 system plant in the world with Inconel steam generator  
11 tubes in your tables which were declared commercial before  
12 July of 1983?

13 A It would that we have direct access to. I am  
14 not aware of any exceptions to our access.

15 Q Okay.

16 Now is it true that all of these that are located  
17 in foreign countries would have the same requirement on  
18 them that you mentioned for the Japanese plants; namely  
19 that they would have to have been licensable in their  
20 country of origin, the United States?

21 A Yes.

22 Q So they would have had to meet, at minimum, the  
23 same steam generator tube rupture analysis of an FSAR for  
24 a plant in the United States?

25 A That's correct.

1 Q Okay.

2 I would like to go back with you to Table One.

3 Now these plants are listed roughly in order of commercial  
4 operation date in this table, are they not?

5 A Yes, they are.

6 Q Okay.

7 I mean there are some minor exceptions to that,  
8 but in general the dates go from earlier to later and in  
9 general the number of years of operation are less as we  
10 go down the table?

11 A Yes, they are.

12 Q Okay.

13 A steam generator tube, to retain its integrity,  
14 depends basically on the metal in the tube, does it not?

15 A Yes, that is one consideration.

16 Q Well here's what I mean:

17 These tubes themselves, the tube walls, are  
18 what resists rupture or leakage rather than the tube plus  
19 something bound around it, through its length, isn't that  
20 correct?

21 A I think that is too general of a statement.

22 Q All right. Let me see if I can specify it so  
23 that we can get to something on this.

24 The tubes in the steam generator, they go through  
25 a tube sheet and various support plates, do they not?

1 A Yes, they do.

2 Q And between those points which may be supporting --  
3 well let me ask you:

4 May those points be points of support for those  
5 tubes?

6 A To some extent, yes.

7 Q And they may also be points, may they not, where  
8 the tube may be squeezed by corrosion or subject to some  
9 other effects?

10 A On some plants that has been seen.

11 Q Yes.

12 And some of those plants are Westinghouse plants  
13 with Inconel tubes, are they not?

14 A Yes.

15 Q The tubes between those plates or tube sheets  
16 are free-standing, as it were; that is, they are just  
17 there standing among the feedwater or steam on that  
18 side, I mean on the secondary side, is that right?

19 A Yes.

20 Q Now that is what I was trying to get at before  
21 about the tubes not being supported by anything else.

22 So in those free-standing areas the protection  
23 against rupture is the strength of the tube wall itself?

24 A Yes.

25 Q Okay.

1           Now over the lifetime of a tube like this -- well  
2 let me back up a second.

3           What sort of background do you have in metal  
4 corrosion or mechanisms of corrosion?

5           A.   My background is basically my academic background  
6 in that area.

7           Q    Which is?

8           A.   Courses in metallurgy. I have no background  
9 from the standpoint of my application of that knowledge  
10 in Westinghouse at this point.

11          Q    Okay.

12                So is it correct to say that you didn't explicitly  
13 take account of corrosion mechanisms or processes in  
14 your analysis here?

15          A.   No, that is not what my analysis states, which --  
16 I am not physically modeling changes in phase metals and  
17 that type of metallurgical issue.

18                I am analyzing the failures of tubes with respect  
19 to different failure mechanisms and looking at the  
20 statistics in that fashion.

21          Q    Okay.

22                Now in looking at those statistics, you didn't  
23 take into account in any explicit way, did you, the  
24 mechanisms of the corrosion?

25          A.   How do you mean "mechanisms?"

agb/agbl

1 Q Let me try to explore this with you a little bit.  
2 I want to come back to that question but let me follow  
3 through here.

4 When a tube is new, a freshly-made Inconel tube  
5 put into a Westinghouse steam generator, it should be  
6 essentially uncorroded, isn't that correct?

7 A That's right.

8 Q Now through its operating life it may well be  
9 subject to various forms of corrosion, correct?

10 A It may, yes.

11 Q Do you know of any tubes which would not be  
12 subject to corrosion in a Westinghouse steam generator  
13 with Inconel tubes?

14 A Given the environment or phenomena that may exist--you  
15 have to conditionalize your statement on that, that it is  
16 not just a simple process that all tubes will corrode  
17 because the data base says that, that there's varying  
18 phenomena that can exist and it depends on the way you are  
19 planning on operating the plant and various other issues  
20 as to whether the tubes will be put into an environment  
21 that may lead to corrosion.

22 Q Okay. Perhaps I didn't phrase that earlier question  
23 the way I wanted to.

24 It is possible for any given tube to be corroded  
25 in one of these steam generators, is it not?



1 A Given the conditions it is possible.

2 Q Okay. And those conditions -- I think we may  
3 be getting a little circular here, but those conditions  
4 are ones which cause or make more likely corrosion?

5 A Yes.

6 Q You said that those conditions depend in some  
7 part on the way you plan on operating the plant.

8 Do you know whether the principal -- Let me  
9 ask you this:

10 Do you know what the principal mechanisms of  
11 corrosion for steam generator tubes in Westinghouse steam  
12 generators which tubes are made from Inconel alloys, what  
13 the principal mechanisms for corrosion of those have been  
14 historically?

15 A Yes.

16 Q And what are those?

17 A There are a number of these. Just off the top  
18 of my head at this point: over the phosphate wastage,  
19 denting and stress corrosion cracking, loose parts monitoring.  
20 And in fact these are mentioned in my testimony as to what  
21 has been the experience base in terms of corrosion and  
22 what has been the failure mechanism that has existed at  
23 plants that have experienced tube ruptures.

24 Q Okay.

25 Are there other mechanisms of corrosion besides

1 those three you mentioned that these tubes may be subject to?

2 A. There are. Those are probably found in most of  
3 the cases.

4 Q. The phenomenon of denting, if I may just follow  
5 along on this since you have mentioned it, is that, in  
6 sort of common-sense terms, the tube having been squeezed  
7 by some corrosion around it where it passes through some  
8 kind of a supporting member or part?

9 A. That could be a characterization of the change  
10 of phase that occurs in the support plates, yes.

11 Q. Are these support plates made out of Inconel  
12 on these steam generators?

13 A. No, they are not.

14 Q. What are they made out of?

15 A. It is usually carbon steel.

16 Q. Carbon steel is subject to corrosion under these  
17 conditions that prevail outside of the steam generators,  
18 isn't it?

19 A. Given the initial conditions if you don't watch  
20 your chemistry, yes.

21 Q. Now what initial conditions are you referring to?

22 A. In other words, we are talking about oxide and  
23 other materials that could result in a change in the phase  
24 of the carbon steel which causes the carbon steel to grow  
25 and causes the squeezing phenomenon.

1 Q "To grow," you mean to expand physically?

2 A Well in the change of phase the specific volume  
3 does change in the material --

4 Q And that change in specific volume is to increase  
5 the volume, correct?

6 A Yes.

7 Q And that is what squeezes the tube?

8 A Yes, if the chemistry isn't maintained correctly.

9 Q Okay.

10 Can the chemistry be always maintained correctly,  
11 is that something that happens in practice?

12 A I think it is occurring now. The operating history  
13 is showing that we are not experiencing these kinds of  
14 failures at this point.

15 Q You say "failures." Is that sort of corrosion  
16 occurring?

17 A Well the level of corrosion is occurring at  
18 very minute levels or very controlled levels which should  
19 not cause this kind of denting phenomena in a plant that  
20 is maintaining the chemistry.

21 Q Okay.

22 So you are saying that the rate of this type of  
23 corrosion is less now, is that what you are saying?

24 A Yes, significantly less.

25 Q Did you have access to any measurements of it when

1 you reviewed material for preparing your testimony?

2 A I didn't have access to exact growth rates. What  
3 I had access to was the amount of tubes being plugged due  
4 to denting phenomena, these types of issues.

5 Q Okay.

6 Now when you plug a tube, that is due to some  
7 weakness or failure in the tubes?

8 A Yes. It could be a weakness or just preventive  
9 plugging.

10 Q Okay.

11 And "preventive plugging" is when you think it  
12 is likely the tube may fail based on some monitoring or  
13 study that has been done?

14 A No, we have specified very precise safety margins  
15 we want to maintain in the tubes, therefore any time the  
16 tube wall thickness degrades below a certain points or  
17 we think that there is a potential for that happening  
18 before the next tube inspection, we will plug it.

19 In other words, we plug before we expect to  
20 ever approach one of our -- what I will call safety  
21 thresholds on these tubes.

22 JUDGE KELLEY: We are going to want to take a break  
23 at some near point. Is this as good a place as any or do  
24 you want to get a few more questions?

25 MR. EDDLEMAN: I am trying to think if I can

1 neatly wrap up a little of this or not....

2 I think we had better just go ahead and take a  
3 break.

4 JUDGE KELLEY: Okay. 10 minutes.

5 (Recess.)

6 JUDGE KELLEY: Back on the record.

7 Mr. Eddleman, will you resume?

8 THE WITNESS: May I make a correction of something  
9 we discussed earlier?

10 JUDGE KELLEY: Surely.

11 THE WITNESS: We were talking about Table Number  
12 Five on page 19 of my testimony and the question was what  
13 plants do these physically represent. And I was mistaken  
14 when I thought the plants were of a Spanish design. The  
15 plants belong to a generation of units when Westinghouse -- in  
16 an agreement with the countries of Belgium and France a  
17 number of years ago so they were excluded from the basic  
18 data sets. But they all were Inconel of a fairly standard  
19 design.

20 JUDGE KELLEY: Thank you.

21 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

22 Q Before the break we were talking about plugging  
23 tubes in the steam generators and I believe you said that  
24 there was a criterion for wall thickness that was used to  
25 decide when you plug a tube.

rb/agb2

1           Can you tell me what that criterion is, or does it  
2 vary from plant to plant?

3           A     There is a very precise criterion that is adhered  
4 to and in fact required by public law, and that is that if  
5 the wall thickness degrades to more than 40 percent the  
6 tubes must be plugged. Or if you anticipate degrading more  
7 than 40 percent before the next inspection you must do  
8 this plugging.

9           Now plants implement a number of different types  
10 of criteria. In other words, that is the maximum allowance.  
11 Most plants use a much less -- a much more restrictive  
12 requirement if they are plugging criteria.

13          Q     Okay.

14                When you say 40 percent is a matter of law, do  
15 you mean a Federal statute or do you mean an NRC regulation  
16 or a regulatory guide; what is that requirement?

17          A     There is a reg guide -- excuse me, not a reg guide  
18 a NUREG. There is also a steam generator owners' group  
19 that has come up with a series of practices that they feel  
20 are prudent operating practices as well as -- call them  
21 recommendations by the NRC as to what limits should be  
22 allowed.

23          Q     Well now are those things actual requirements?  
24 Would the NRC cite a licensee for violation if they went  
25 beyond that?

1           A.     You would have to ask the NRC what the exact  
2 compliance with would be on this. I know that it is  
3 implemented in that fashion, that they must be met.

4           Q.     Okay.

5                     By "implemented," you mean it is in the technical  
6 specifications of these plants?

7           A.     I am not aware that it is in the tech specs,  
8 you would have to ask the plant if that is physically  
9 in the tech specs or it may be in several other documents.

10          Q.     Okay.

11                    Did you undertake any review of the tube plugging  
12 practices of these plants that are in your Tables One  
13 through Five or any of those tables in connection with  
14 preparing your testimony here?

15          A.     Tube plugging practices with respect to what?

16          Q.     Well let's just say tube plugging practices,  
17 period. Did you look at any aspect of it?

18          A.     In other words, I know the years in which plants  
19 had major upgrades in their procedures for tube plugging  
20 or tube inspection.

21                    As far as my -- I have not been involved in the  
22 writing of those kinds of procedures.

23          Q.     All right.

24                    You say you know the years when they had major  
25 upgrades. Now what do you define as "upgrade" in tube

1 plugging procedures as being, sir?

2 A Upgrade from the standpoint of improved eddy  
3 current inspection techniques when the state of the art  
4 improved and materials -- or testing became available.  
5 Upgrades from the standpoint of when industry groups came  
6 up with new criteria for the industry to implement.

7 Also upgrades from the standpoint of loose parts  
8 monitoring devices to detect these things before they  
9 degrade the tubes significantly.

10 Q Okay.

11 Would it be fair to say that these upgrades that  
12 you are talking about, that you know of, are basically  
13 upgrades in the detection of degradation in the thickness  
14 of the tube walls or loose parts being on the loose to  
15 impact on the tubes rather than upgrades which make more  
16 restrictive the requirements for when the tube has to be  
17 removed from service in terms of the actual wall thickness  
18 of the tube itself?

19 A No, it is a mixture of both. There have been a  
20 number of tests made on tube strength. We have accumulated  
21 data on this type of material as to what thicknesses would  
22 the tubes potentially fail at with different types of  
23 degradation.

24 We have an on-going process to evaluate materials  
25 and phenomena.



1 Q What changes then have there been in the wall  
2 thickness requirements for tube plugging in these plants  
3 using Westinghouse steam generators with Inconel tubes?

4 A There have not been changes in terms of specific  
5 thickness guidelines from what we had before.

6 Q Have the thickness guidelines always been that  
7 40 percent that you were referring to?

8 A It was more or less -- again we are getting into  
9 an area that we are dealing with licensing issues more, but  
10 to my knowledge the 40 percent degradation thickness is  
11 something that would have been plugged in the past as  
12 well.

13 Q And to your knowledge that has not changed?

14 A No.

15 Q Now you said that some plants implemented on their  
16 own more stringent requirements.

17 Do I take that correctly to mean that the plant  
18 might plug a tube even though it was less than 40 percent  
19 degraded or might not pass 40 percent loss of tube wall  
20 thickness by the next inspection; in other words, it might  
21 set a percentage below 40 percent as its criterion, is  
22 that correct?

23 A Yes.

24 Q Do you know how many of these plants set such  
25 criteria?

1 A I don't have an itemized list. It is usually  
2 tied in with what phenomenon may be occurring at the plant.

3 For example, if phosphate wastage is possible at a  
4 plant, they might want to have a more stringent requirement.  
5 It is a plant-specific criterion.

6 Q Okay.

7 Do you know even what percentages of these plants  
8 have more stringent criteria than the 40 percent guideline?

9 A No, I do not.

10 Q Okay.

11 The plugging of tubes happens in response to  
12 a loss of wall thickness, correct?

13 A That is one reason, yes.

14 Q What are some other reasons?

15 A There may be just preventive plugging that may  
16 be prudent in some designs.

17 Q If a tube in fact is leaking is it required to  
18 be plugged if it is found to be leading during an inspection?

19 A Above a certain level, yes.

20 Q What is that level?

21 A There is a tech spec limit on in-leakage.

22 Q That is for the whole primary system or the  
23 whole secondary system, right?

24 A Yes.

25 Q Okay. So it depends on the total amount that is

1 leaked through all tube leaks whether plugging would  
2 explicitly be required in that case, correct?

3 A That is the general criteria, yes.

4 Q Okay.

5 Are there more specific criteria which you are  
6 aware of that apply to say the plants in Table 1, the  
7 American Westinghouse plants?

8 A No.

9 Q All right.

10 Now corrosion processes can have the effect of  
11 reducing the thickness of the walls of these Inconel  
12 tubes in the steam generators, can they not?

13 A Yes, they may.

14 Q Okay.

15 And what percentage or proportion, if you know,  
16 of the degradations of wall thickness that lead to tube  
17 plugging in the plants with these Inconel tubes are due to  
18 corrosion and what proportion are due to some of the cause?

19 A I don't have the exact numbers. The vast majority  
20 is corrosion type.

21 Q The vast majority.

22 Would you say it is like 75 percent or more?

23 A Probably more.

24 Q Probably more.

25 Could it be as much as 90 percent?

1 A It could be. As I said, I don't have the exact  
2 number.

3 Q Okay.

4 The corrosion processes -- well let me ask you  
5 this:

6 Once corrosion has begun in a metal tube like  
7 these Inconel tubes in the steam generators, is it more or  
8 less likely that corrosion will continue or that further  
9 corrosion will take place as opposed to an uncorroded  
10 part being corroded from the start under the same conditions?

11 A I would say with our current knowledge that that  
12 is not correct.

13 Q What is correct?

14 A That once a corrosion mechanism has been identified  
15 with the plant that we have done the analysis, done the  
16 research to find -- to identify what caused these mechanisms  
17 and we can interdict it. So therefore you should see in  
18 general a reduction in the corrosion rates once these  
19 corrective measures have been taken.

20 Q Okay.

21 So what you are saying is that once you establish  
22 what kind of corrosion is going on you can take corrective  
23 measures which slow the rate of that kind of corrosion?

24 A That's correct.

25 Q Okay.

1 But.... Well let me ask you this --

2 A One thing I want to make certain of is that the  
3 corrosion rates I am talking about are severe degradation,  
4 not just something that is a standard fouling factor that  
5 we use on tubes or other things.

6 Q Okay.

7 A That would not impact continued operation.

8 Q Well now by "severe degradation," do you mean up  
9 toward the 40 percent limit?

10 A That's correct.

11 Q Okay.

12 The tubes that have been somewhat corroded have  
13 some degradation but less than the severe degradation you  
14 are talking about are still present in the steam generators  
15 once you have taken some measures to reduce the rate of  
16 a specific type of corrosion that is causing severe  
17 degradation?

18 A That's right.

19 Q So these tubes may still be corroding either from  
20 the same mechanism at a reduced rate or from some other  
21 mechanism, may they not?

22 A It's possible.

23 Q Do you know whether measures to control one type  
24 of corrosion may actually potentiate or increase other  
25 mechanisms of corrosion?

1           A     That is part of our evaluation process in making  
2 recommendations to reduce corrosion rates is recognizing  
3 that there is a balancing process in maintaining chemistry  
4 and other factors at certain limits. So we are aware of  
5 these numbers of failure mechanisms that may be possible  
6 and we recommend the optimal strategy for eliminating this  
7 problem or significantly reducing it.

8           Q     Now by "optimal strategy," do you mean optimal  
9 in light of your current knowledge?

10          A     Yes.

11          Q     There was a time, was there not, when Westinghouse  
12 thought the optimal strategy for eliminating corrosion of  
13 these tubes was a phosphate water chemistry, isn't that  
14 true?

15          A     Yes.

16          Q     That turned out to be incorrect, didn't it?

17          A     That's right.

18          Q     Okay.

19          A     For certain plants. Some plants have not seen  
20 this kind of wastage. So it is a balanced approach here.  
21 In other words, if we see this kind of corrosion mechanism  
22 and we recommend an optimal strategy for recovering from  
23 it or reducing it, coupled with this is also a requirement  
24 for testing of the tubes and inspection to monitor these  
25 things to make sure we have the right strategy.

wrb/agb11

1           So it is a two-phase program, not just make a  
2 change and then do nothing after that point.

3           Q     Okay.

4           So you measure the effectiveness of the changes  
5 you make in your water chemistry or other operating  
6 methods by the degradation which you find in tests of the  
7 tubes after you make these changes, is that right?

8           A     That's right, and factoring in our experience  
9 from other plants.

10          Q     Okay.

11          Do you know why the -- or what the explanation is  
12 for the difference between the plants that show phosphate  
13 wastage with phosphate water chemistry and those which have  
14 phosphate water chemistry but do not show this wastage  
15 to that degree?

16          A     I don't have the answer to that.

17          Q     Let me turn to a slightly different area here.

18          There are requirements, are there not, for how  
19 many tubes in a steam generator have to be usable, that is  
20 not plugged, for a plant to be able to continue operation,  
21 are there not?

22          A     Yes, there is -- well there is a requirement for  
23 minimum flow capability for the steam generator transfer  
24 rates. It isn't always necessarily just the number of  
25 tubes.

1 Q All right.

2 But knowing the capacities of the tubes for water  
3 flow through them and the heat transfer rates from the  
4 tubes, you could then translate that into the number of  
5 tubes for a given reactor and steam generator, could you  
6 not?

7 A Yes, you could.

8 Q Okay.

9 Have there been plants where there have been  
10 so many tubes having to be plugged that steam generators  
11 had to be replaced?

12 A Yes, there are.

13 Q And were any of these plants Westinghouse nuclear  
14 steam supply systems with Inconel steam generator tubes?

15 A Yes, they were.

16 Q What plants were those?

17 A There was the Surry 1 and 2 units and the Turkey  
18 Point 3 and 4 units.

19 Q Any others?

20 A No.

21 Q Okay.

22 The number of years of commercial operation that  
23 you give in the various Tables One through Five, are those  
24 years adjusted in any way for the capacity factor of  
25 the plant during its time of commercial operation?



1 A They are not.

2 Q You have said, have you not, that the way you  
3 operate the plant can make a difference in the corrosion  
4 rates that you experience.

5 A Do you know whether corrosion tends to proceed  
6 faster or slower when the plant is operating at power as  
7 opposed to when it is in shutdown in the steam generator  
8 tubes?

9 A Well again we are going to have to get into  
10 specific failure mechanisms here.

11 Q Okay.

12 A There are some cases where I would say that  
13 would be a true statement.

14 Q Well for example, you would be more likely to  
15 have a tube damaged by a loose part rattling around in  
16 the steam generator when there was flow through it,  
17 wouldn't you?

18 A Yes.

19 Q And that would more generally occur in operations  
20 although it might occur during shutdown, isn't that true?

21 A It would most likely be left in there during  
22 -- in other words, you would be most vulnerable after you  
23 had done some kind of work in the steam generator when  
24 the plant was shut down; therefore while you are increasing  
25 temperature, starting up flow, you may see more damage

1 from that aspect.

2 Q During operation, after an outage in which work  
3 was done on the steam generator?

4 A You may be more susceptible before you would turn  
5 critical or up to high temperatures, underin that mode,  
6 whereas corrosion may be higher at temperature.

7 Q Okay.

end#5  
WRB#6flws

8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1                   The chemical -- if we may call them that -- corrosion  
2 mechanisms as opposed to physical damage from an object, do  
3 those tend to progress faster at higher temperatures?

4           A       Some of them do, yes.

5           Q       Okay.

6                   Which ones do?

7           A       I believe stress corrosion cracking, but I would  
8 have to get into the details of some of the affidavits that  
9 were filed earlier.

10          Q       Okay.

11                   Was that covered in your affidavit?

12          A       No.

13          Q       Okay.

14                   But your knowledge is that you believe some go  
15 faster and some do not as you increase temperature, some of  
16 these chemical corrosion mechanisms?

17          A       That's a variation, yes. I think the two  
18 compensate for each other.

19          Q       That is you think there will always be some  
20 corrosion taking place, and some mechanisms will be more  
21 prominent at higher temperatures and some at lower?

22          A       I think that would be a reasonable characterization.

23          Q       Okay.

24                   Do the cycling through temperatures having the  
25 plant come down and then start back up, the frequency of

1 shutdowns, would that effect corrosion in any way in the  
2 steam generator tubes?

3 A I'm not aware of a direct link.

4 Q Okay.

5 But it is part of that process, is it not, that  
6 you would be -- when you take the plant off-line you would be  
7 bringing down the temperature and pressure in your steam  
8 generators and then, when you're starting back up, you would  
9 be raising the temperature and pressure in your steam  
10 generators as you get back up to power operation, would you  
11 not?

12 A Yes.

13 Q Okay.

14 And just to make sure I heard you right, you are  
15 saying you don't know what effect that would have, or are you  
16 saying that you don't think it would have any effect?

17 A Well, for a plant like Harris I don't feel it would  
18 have any effect. For a plant such as -- that is susceptible  
19 to heavy denting, there may be some correlation there.

20 Q When you say a plant like Harris, what  
21 characteristics of the plant are you talking about that  
22 distinguish it?

23 A I think the main one is the ABT chemistry, being  
24 on that from the start of commercial operation.

25 Q Okay.

1           A       Also the very tight specifications we have with  
2 respect to allowance for copper and other impurities in the  
3 system.

4           Q       Now the steam generators for the Harris plant were  
5 fabricated some time ago, were they not?

6           A       Yes.

7           Q       So their fabrication would be to the standards in  
8 effect at the time they were built, not the current standards,  
9 wouldn't they?

10          A       They would, although you don't see-- There are  
11 some modifications that may be recommended at this point but  
12 not anything that we think would significantly change the  
13 results.

14          Q       Well, what kinds of modifications are you talking  
15 about there?

16          A       Things such as a quadrifoil support plate design  
17 would be an example.

18          Q       Okay.

19                    So if I take you correctly, what your judgment  
20 of this matter is that the main difference between Harris  
21 and some of these older plants as far as the effects of  
22 startup and shutdown is concerned is the water chemistry and  
23 the requirements for copper and so on in the system.

24          A       Yes.

25          Q       Okay.

1                   Now in your data base, how much actual operating  
2 experience have you got with plants that are subject to those  
3 same requirements for water chemistry, copper, and so on, as  
4 Harris?

5           A       All of the plants in the data base that have been  
6 operating for the last year to several years will be meeting  
7 those kinds of chemistry specs.

8                   Other plants would have had significantly more --  
9 I will call it "liberal" chemistry specs over what are being  
10 used at Harris.

11           Q       Is that all you wanted to say about that?

12           A       Yes.

13           Q       Okay.

14                   I wanted to back up and ask:

15                   Do you know when these tighter chemistry specs  
16 first went into effect?

17           A       You would have to look at specific plants as to  
18 which were operating. The tightest specs have come into play  
19 in the last couple of years.

20           Q       Since 1982?

21           A       '81, '82.

22           Q       Okay.

23           A       But there have been changes in the specs, in other  
24 words a tightening of the specifications, for the last ten  
25 years or so.

1 Q Various tightenings in other words?

2 A Yes, mainly because we were dealing with plants  
3 that had phosphate chemistry to begin with.

4 Q What percentage of-- Well, let me ask you this:  
5 Of the plants in your various tables, can you  
6 identify which ones had phosphate chemistry?

7 A I can, yes.

8 Q Okay.

9 I'd be very interested in the proportion of tube  
10 years that plants have phosphate chemistry comprise of these  
11 data bases.

12 A Okay. I would have to provide you that, because  
13 I can call back to Pittsburgh or whatever to get the exact  
14 number as to what plants have never operated on phosphate  
15 chemistry and what plants have started at some point.

16 Q Do you think it would be possible to produce that  
17 sort of data today, or would we have to wait for it longer?

18 A I may be able to get you a rough number today.

19 Q I would appreciate it if you could.

20 Does your analysis of the number of tubes in these  
21 various tables take any account of the number of tubes which  
22 have been plugged, or the times that they were plugged in  
23 these plants with Inconel tubes in the steam generators?

24 A That's the reason for choosing the 10 percent

1 reduction factor in the data base.

2 Q Okay.

3 Now that 10 percent reduction factor....

4 On page 5 of your testimony, Answer 8, that is  
5 where that reduction factor of 10 percent is stated, is it  
6 not?

7 A Yes.

8 Q Do you have that page in front of you?

9 A Yes, I do.

10 Q Okay.

11 Does it say anything about tube plugging or any  
12 other reason for the discounting of 10 percent on that page?

13 A No, we didn't, just that it is standard practice  
14 to discount this because it is common knowledge that we have  
15 had a number of tubes plugged in the past.

16 Q Okay.

17 What is the approximate percentage of tubes in  
18 these plants which are now plugged?

19 A I think it is 2.4 to 2.5 percent.

20 Q Okay.

21 And that is the percentage of all the tubes without  
22 taking into account what proportion of them are in plants that  
23 have been operating a long time and what proportion are in  
24 plants that have been operating for a short time?

25 A Yes, that's right.



1 Q Okay.

2 You say 10 percent is a standard discounting. Who  
3 sets that standard?

4 A Well, in this case I set the standard.

5 Q It is your judgment?

6 A Well, it is my judgment that I wanted to use a  
7 conservative upper bound in doing my calculations.

8 Q All right.

9 So is what you're saying that no more than 10 percent  
10 of these tubes will end up having to be plugged?

11 A No, that is not what I said. I said that the data  
12 here was discounted 10 percent to account for this kind of  
13 phenomena. The historical record, as I said, was about  
14 2-1/2 percent or four million tube years of experience.

15 Q Now it is not 2-1/2 percent of the tube years, is  
16 it, or is it? Is it 2-1/2 percent of the tubes, or 2-1/2  
17 percent of the tube years?

18 A It comes out to 2-1/2 percent of the tubes have  
19 been taken out.

20 Q Okay.

21 A And when you factor that back in it is still  
22 significantly less than 2-1/2 percent in terms of the tube  
23 years.

24 Q All right.

25 Now are you aware of any analysis of the

1 probability of rupture of one of these tubes which had its  
2 wall thickness corroded 40 percent?

3 A I'm not sure if I understand the question.

4 Q Let me try to rephrase this.

5 You said before that there were on-going studies  
6 of the strength of the materials in the tubes, and various  
7 factors that would impact the criteria for when a tube needed  
8 to be plugged. Is that correct?

9 A Yes.

10 Q Okay.

11 Now is one of those factors the possibility or the  
12 probability of tube rupture?

13 A I'm searching for what the link is. Your question  
14 was....

15 Q There are analyses which you said are on-going as  
16 to the material properties of the tubes, and other factors  
17 which impact what criteria you use for when you have to plug  
18 a tube in one of these steam generators. Correct?

19 A There are studies that are done as part of our  
20 engineering process to verify the strength of the tubes even  
21 under severely degraded conditions.

22 Q Okay.

23 Have those tests included tests of pressure pulses  
24 or other phenomena which might rupture tubes performed on  
25 tubes with degraded wall thicknesses?

1           A       Oh, numerous.

2           Q       And are you familiar with the results of those  
3 studies?

4           A       Yes. I have seen a number of those tests run. I  
5 have also seen the tubes where we have taken tubes and tied  
6 them into pretzel shapes and repressurized them up to five  
7 or six thousand psi, even some up to ten thousand.

8                   We have also milled defects into the tubes  
9 intentionally down to only 20 percent tube thickness and still  
10 demonstrated that we can withstand almost full pressures.

11          Q       By "almost full pressure," what pressure do you mean?

12          A       Again there is a whole spectrum of events. The  
13 ones I have seen, the tubes were still good up to five to six  
14 thousand psi even at the very severely degraded conditions.

15          Q       Now were those new tubes or corroded tubes?

16          A       Those were new tubes, but they had had design  
17 flaws milled into them; in other words, actually taking a  
18 grinding wheel and grinding away major portions of the  
19 material in different configurations, slits and other kind  
20 of things.

21          Q       Cut into the tube with metal-working equipment?

22          A       Cut into it, even lashed, where you actually cut  
23 all around the tube.

24          Q       And how long would they be exposed to the pressures  
25 that you're talking about?

1           A       Again the tests went anywhere from a few minutes  
2 to a fairly long timeframe. I would have to get into more  
3 detail or refresh my memory on what the tests were run at  
4 exactly.

5           Q       Okay.

6                   Well, to the extent that a tube held up for a few  
7 minutes, that does not necessarily mean it would hold up for  
8 days or years of operation in a reactor under those conditions,  
9 would it?

10          A       I don't think you could make that statement. Once  
11 you have demonstrated that the tube maintains the static  
12 pressures and we've pumped significantly beyond the normal  
13 design pressures, we would still have a high confidence that  
14 we could pick up these faults in the next eddy current  
15 inspection or other process.

16          Q       That is why you plug the tubes. Correct?

17          A       Yes.

18          Q       Now as the tubes-- Well, let me ask you this:

19                   Were any of the tests that you're talking about  
20 here, or any similar tests performed on tubes or portions of  
21 tubes that had actually been in a steam generator and had  
22 been removed as part of a tube replacement or steam  
23 generator replacement?

24          A       I believe some tests were run, but I'm not  
25 familiar with them.

1 Q Okay.

2 As a tube ages or is in a steam generator as time  
3 goes by and the plant operates, that tube is still subject to  
4 additional corrosion beyond whatever it may have experienced  
5 in the past, is it not?

6 A Some rate of corrosion.

7 Q Yes.

8 Can you tell me what the design life of the tubes  
9 themselves is? Is there a design life for them, how long  
10 they are supposed to be able to hold up against corrosion in  
11 these steam generators?

12 A Well, our design is for 40 years.

13 Q Okay.

14 In these numbers of tubes, for example, Table 1,  
15 I notice that some of these numbers recur a good bit. For  
16 example, the number 13,552 seems to appear at least seven  
17 times on page 14 I believe.

18 Do you have that in front of you?

19 A Yes, I do.

20 Q And it is correct that the number 13,552 tubes  
21 occurs seven or eight times on that page, isn't it?

22 A That's correct.

23 Q Okay.

24 And the number 10,164 occurs at least five times  
25 on that page, does it not?

A Yes.

Tape 7

1 Q And the number 6,776 occurs three times for plants  
2 labeled E and O and P; does it not?

3 A Yes.

4 Q Okay. How many tubes does the Harris plant have?

5 A I forget the exact number. Let me look it up in  
6 my testimony.

7 13,734.

8 Q Is there any -- let's see. Harris is a three-loop  
9 plant, and I believe your testimony states there are 4,578 tubes  
10 per steam generator?

11 A I believe so, yes.

12 Q Okay. Do you know how many loops are in these  
13 plants in table 1; how many steam generators each has?

14 A I could find that out very quickly, if you need that.  
15 In general, the earlier ones are two-loop plants; the later  
16 ones are four-loop plants.

17 Q And the three-loops are mostly somewhere in the middle?

18 A Yes.

19 Q Excuse me a second. I need to flip here and find  
20 something.

21 (Pause.)

22 The number of tube years in all these tables is  
23 just the number of tubes times the number of years; isn't it?

24 A That's right.

25 Q Okay. And it wouldn't matter, for purposes of this

1 analysis, whether the plant was shutdown all year or running  
2 at full power all year; would it?

3 A That's correct.

4 Q Okay. You didn't take any of that into account --  
5 the operating level of the plant?

6 A That's right.

7 Q In the specifications that these plants themselves  
8 require, as opposed to -- let me ask you this. Is there an  
9 NRC regulation as to the water chemistry that's required in  
10 these steam generators?

11 A The recommendations that the utilities adhere to, yes.

12 Q There are recommendations. Are they formally put  
13 into the regulations?

14 A I believe they are. Again, I'd have to talk to  
15 someone about it, get that from someone else.

16 Q How often, if you know, do any of these plants that  
17 are listed in any of these tables, get outside the specifications  
18 for water chemistry which Westinghouse recommends.

19 A Currently there are slight variations or deviations.  
20 But, in general, most plants stay within the specs. There  
21 can be excursions for modern plants. I want to make that  
22 very clear as to what generation of plants we are talking  
23 about here.

24 Q Okay. Now, by the modern generation, what years  
25 of initial operation are you talking about; or is that your

1 criterion for modern plants?

2 A Well, I'm just saying that plants since, approximately  
3 1980 and that timeframe, started adhering very strictly  
4 to these kinds of chemistry specs.

5 Q And it would such strict adherence in order to make  
6 your analysis valid, wouldn't it?

7 A No it -- well -- the data that I used involved -- or  
8 a significant portion of the data I used -- involved plants that  
9 were not adhering to this kind of a tight spec. Therefore,  
10 there's a bias with respect to that kind of -- that portion of  
11 the analysis. In terms of improvement, from the historical data  
12 base, I expect... the plants to adhere to those type of specs  
13 on a reasonable basis.

14 Q Now, the part of your analysis which has this bias,  
15 as you say it, for plants that did not necessarily adhere  
16 tightly to water chemistry specifications, that's the  
17 analysis where you take 4 million tube years, discount it  
18 10 percent, and use a failure rate based on that and the  
19 number of observed failures; is it not?

20 A That's right.

21 Q As far as the physical properties of the tubes  
22 themselves are concerned, do you know if it has any effect on  
23 the ability of the metal to resist rupture, how many times the  
24 tube has been stressed to design pressure or above, and then  
25 brought back to a lower pressure or zero pressure?



1           A     We have a series of calculations that's part of our  
2 design process. They're called design transients. We take  
3 into account these physicals, or these thermal stresses in  
4 heat up and cool downs. So there is that kind of a numbered  
5 factor into the selection of materials we plan on using.

6           Q     In other words, there's a thermal stress and a  
7 pressure stress in most situations where you heat up a steam  
8 generator; is there not?

9           A     Yes, and we also include design transients, as such,  
10 in terms of these kinds of pressure pulses that we would  
11 expect to be an upper bounds of what the equipment would  
12 endure over 40 years.

13          Q     What about pulses of higher temperature, how does that  
14 take into account your analysis?

15          A     Well, we always do the analysis in a linked fashion.  
16 In other words, we postulate accidents and then whatever the  
17 combination of pressure and temperatures that are induced are  
18 factored into the analysis. So, yes we do take both those  
19 into account.

20          Q     These are analyses you're talking about. The question  
21 I originally meant to ask you -- let me try it again.

22                 When you take a metal tube that's designed to resist  
23 pressure such as one of these steam generator tubes, and you  
24 subject it to some pressure and then you slack the pressure off,  
25 and then you cycle it through an increase of pressure and a

1 decrease of pressure again, does that have any effect in straining  
2 the metal of the tube?

3 A I'm not aware of any effect that would be germane  
4 for the number of cycles we're talking about in the condition  
5 you're postulating.

6 Q Well, how many cycles are we talking about, just  
7 up to design pressure and down, in the lifetime of one of  
8 these plants?

9 A I don't know the exact number. It's probably  
10 hundreds or thousands, rather thousands.

11 Q Are you sure what that number is?

12 A I don't know what the number is at this point.

13 Q Okay. Now, hundreds would correspond to a few times  
14 a year, over 40 years. And thousands would correspond to  
15 the tens of times per year, roughly speaking; yes?

16 A Yes. A thousand would be 25 times a year.

17 Q Over 40 years; right?

18 A Yes.

19 Q Okay. Now, the longer a plant operates, the more  
20 of these cycles of normal pressure coming on and coming off.  
21 it would go through; correct?

22 A Yes.

23 Q Okay. So -- let me see if I can go through here --  
24 The largest number of years of commercial operation that I find  
25 in any of your tables -- and please correct me if I'm wrong --

1 is the 15.4 years for plants A and B in table 1; is that correct?

2 A Yes, I believe so.

3 Q That is correct?

4 A Yes.

5 Q And the design life you're talking about is 40 years?

6 A Yes.

7 Q Okay. So that's less than half for the oldest plants,  
8 of the design life?

9 A Yes.

10 Q Now, if we attempted to -- well, let me just ask you  
11 this. Mathematically, it would be possible to figure out  
12 the number of tube years beyond a certain lifetime; would  
13 it not? In other words, if I wanted to know the number of  
14 tube years for plants that had more than 10 years or -- the  
15 number of tube years for tubes that had been in commercial  
16 operation for more than 10 years, I could simply subtract 10  
17 years from the years of commercial operation and not worry  
18 about any of the plants where the operation had been less  
19 than 10 years. And then I could take the years beyond 10  
20 and multiple that by the number of tubes. And that would be  
21 my tube years above ten years of operation. And that's a  
22 mathematically calculable number; isn't it?

23 A Yes.

24 Q Okay. And if anyone did this, that would show the  
25 proportion of the tube years that were beyond a certain number

1 of tube years of operation; wouldn't it?

2 A That's right.

3 Q Okay. And that could be done up to and including the  
4 maximum number of tube years shown in the table, but beyond  
5 that you couldn't say because you wouldn't have any actual  
6 experience beyond that; isn't that correct?

7 A That's right.

8 Q Okay. In the Westinghouse foreign plants in table 2,  
9 do you know if the -- first let me ask you: Do you know what  
10 country these plants are located in?

11 A I can get that number -- or that information.

12 Q Okay. Do you know if the regulatory bodies or laws  
13 of those nations impose any specific requirements on steam  
14 generator or water chemistry?

15 A There are requirements, I don't know what they are  
16 though.

17 Q Okay. Does Westinghouse require these plants to  
18 adhere to any specific water chemistry specifications?

19 A No, we make recommendations.

20 Q Okay. Is the same thing true in Japan, that you make  
21 recommendations?

22 A Yes.

23 Q Do you know if there is any specific requirements  
24 that the Japanese government or regulatory agencies may have  
25 for water chemistry for those plants?

1 A There are specific requirements, as in all countries.  
2 Again, I don't know the exact differences.

3 Q On the Framatome plants on table 4, one thing I  
4 notice is that every one of these plants has 10,164 tubes; is  
5 that correct?

6 A That's right.

7 Q Is that because they are all a standard design?

8 A Yes. All standard three loop plants.

9 Q Okay.

10 Do you know if any of these plants use ABT  
11 water chemistry?

12 A My understanding was that they all used ABT.

13 Q They have all used from the beginning of commercial  
14 operation?

15 A That's my understanding. I could verify that if  
16 you wish.

17 Q All right.

18 Now, what were the criteria whereby you decided that  
19 the various plants recorded in these tables should be  
20 included in your study of steam generator tube rupture?

21 A My criteria was not to exclude plants. My criteria  
22 was to not exclude plants. In other words, just say that I  
23 will take the data as it exists, recognizing that there's a  
24 wide spectrum of phenomena that's been experienced. We don't  
25 see any particular phenonema sticking out from one plant to

1 another. And so therefore, my decision was not to exclude  
2 data, but the converse of saying I'll just include this as  
3 something else.

4 Q I'm sorry, I may have misspoken. I was meaning to  
5 ask you what your criteria were to include data in this. And  
6 is your answer to that that you included all the data there  
7 was?

8 A Every bit of data that we had our hands on. And we  
9 think that we have all the Westinghouse operating experience.

10 Q Okay. So that's all the Westinghouse plants that  
11 have Inconel steam generator tubes, are in these tables?

12 A Yes.

13 Q Okay.

14 A As of October -- excuse me, the middle of '83.

15 Q Now, of your tube ruptures as listed in table 7,  
16 four of these happened in the United States, did they not?

17 A That's right.

18 Q Okay. And we could construct a statistic for the  
19 U. S. Westinghouse plants as opposed to the worldwide  
20 Westinghouse plants by taking those four failures and applying  
21 to them the tube years of experience of the United States  
22 Westinghouse plants, discounted by 10 percent in the same  
23 manner that you have done for all plants, can we not?

24 A Yes, we could.

25 Q Okay.

1           Now you say "attributed cause" in the fourth column  
2 of that table. Did Westinghouse itself do analyses on the  
3 tubes that were ruptured in these plants?

4           A     On some of them we did.

5           Q     Do you know which ones?

6           A     We have actually seen all of these. It just depends  
7 on what level of detail you want to talk about all these.

8           Q     Now, by seeing, you mean you have had people  
9 actually look at the tubes themselves?

10          A     Yes.

11          Q     Okay.

12                I guess what I'm trying to get at is, how many  
13 of those did Westinghouse take back to their labs or other  
14 test facilities and examine there?

15          A     I don't know the exact number. I know that for  
16 one of them specifically that it was brought back. The  
17 other ones, I do not have the data as to how many we physically  
18 had in our hands, so to speak, as opposed to going to the  
19 utility or to a laboratory to see them.

20          Q     Okay.

21                Do you know which one it was that was brought back?

22          A     That should have been number 1.

23          Q     Number 1, plant E for 1975? Where do the data on  
24 attributed cause in this table come from?

25          A     Westinghouse assessments and also NRC assessments.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

Q Is there any difference between the Westinghouse and NRC assessments on any of these, to your knowledge?

A Not to my knowledge.

End 7  
8 fls.



#8 WRBwb1

1 Q The NRC assessments, I would take it, come from  
2 the references listed at the bottom of that table; is that  
3 correct?

4 A Yes,

5 Q Where are the Westinghouse assessments documented?

6 A Again, there are reports that have been issued  
7 to the utilities where this has happened. They are WCAPs.

8 Q Any others?

9 A Well, there is a direct response that we made in  
10 numerous hearings, or in other licensing arenas, as to what  
11 the phenomenon was. The transcripts of those also indicate  
12 our opinion as to what happened.

13 Q Okay.

14 In Westinghouse's analysis of these causes, do you  
15 know how they go about determining a cause?

16 A Not specifically.

17 Q Okay.

18 JUDGE KELLEY: If this is a logical point, we  
19 might take another short break.

20 MR. EDDLEMAN: I'm going to, if I may, just go  
21 ahead and hand out a crossexamination exhibit. It is not an  
22 exhibit; I'm going to try to get it in the record.

23 JUDGE KELLEY: All right.

24 Is this a good place for a break?

25 MR. EDDLEMAN: Yes.

WRBwb2 1

JUDGE KELLEY: Okay. Ten minutes.

2

(Recess)

3

JUDGE KELLEY: We'll resume at this point, and then we'll break for lunch at twelve-thirty for about an hour, or right around in there.

6

THE WITNESS: May I make a point of clarification?

7

JUDGE KELLEY: Surely.

8

THE WITNESS: One question that came up was how many plants had had the steam generator replacement done.

9

I answered that, consistent with my data base, through July

10

of '83 that there were four plants that had had a replace-

11

ment. If you would come up to October of '84 you would have

12

to add in two additional plants. So, therefore, I answered

13

that question in the context of the data that is inclosed in

14

my testimony.

15

JUDGE KELLEY: Thank you.

16

BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

17

Q Was the question asked in the context of your

18

data?

19

A That's what I thought.

20

Q Well, the record will show what was asked, I

21

guess.

22

Let me ask you this: What are those two plants?

23

A One is Point Beach-1, and the other one is

24

Robinson-2.

25

WRBwb3

1 Q Robinson-2 is a CP&L plant, isn't it?

2 A That's correct.

3 Q Let me turn to page 4 of your prefiled testimony.

4 Your answer No. 3 at the top of that page says you've been  
5 involved in developing probabilistic models to quantify the  
6 frequency of steam generator tube rupture, etc., since 1982.

7 The analyses that you have directed there, which  
8 of those are for three loop plants?

9 A Specifically the Italian reference design is a  
10 three loop plant.

11 Q Okay.

12 Was that analysis done on the same basis as your  
13 analysis here?

14 A Very similar, yes.

15 Q Okay. So the assessments and the probabilities  
16 and the like were done basically the same way that is laid out  
17 in this testimony?

18 A A very similar methodology, yes.

19 Q Okay.

20 In Answer 5 you say,

21 "The Harris FSAR contains an analysis  
22 of a single double-ended rupture of a steam  
23 generator tube."

24 Just for clarity, what is a double-ended rupture  
25 of a tube?

WRBwrb4

1           A.     What that means is that the tube essentially  
2 shears apart, and you would essentially have no flow  
3 restriction of the bending of the tubes, the crimping of the  
4 tubes, that you maintain the ovality of the tube from its  
5 pre-rupture condition.

6           In essence, what it means is that you guarantee  
7 the maximum possible flow rates achievable from its rupture.

8           Q.     So if you just, say, sliced one directly across  
9 itself and pushed the ends apart, that would be a condition  
10 like this?

11          A.     Yes.

12          Q.     Okay.

13                 Now, what is the flow amount that you get under  
14 that condition for the Harris plant?

15          A.     It's approximately 800 to 900 gpm.

16          Q.     Eight or nine hundred gallons per minute.

17                 Did you get that number from the FSAR?

18          A.     I have seen calculations. The only reason I  
19 gave you a spectrum was that it's based on the pressures of  
20 the plant across the -- from the primary to the secondary  
21 side. So it is a dynamic calculation that has to be done.

22          Q.     All right. So it's around 800 or 900. And I  
23 didn't catch the source. Where do you get that spectrum?

24          A.     That is from the FSAR calculations.

25          Q.     Okay.

WRBwb5

1 Do you know of any other calculations of the  
2 flow rate from such a break?

3 A. None that would be any more than was used in the  
4 FSAR.

5 Q. All right.

6 In your Table 7, I believe that the highest flow  
7 rate shown there is about six or seven hundred -- 634 gallons  
8 per minute for Plant C.

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. That's Ginna, isn't it?

11 A. That's correct.

12 Q. That does come pretty close to eight or nine  
13 hundred?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. Okay.

16 You say in your Answer No. 6, that the frequency  
17 of these events is judged to be less than once in forty years,  
18 or not expected to take place during the lifetime of the  
19 plant.

20 Is that the mean frequency of the event or the  
21 highest frequency that you would get with a 95 percent  
22 confidence level? How is that defined?

23 A. That's the mean value.

24 Q. That's the mean value.

25 So you're talking about a straight statistical

WRBwh6

1 expectation. It's less than one in forty years, and you  
2 multiply by forty years and you've got an expectation of  
3 less than one?

4 Let me split that into two questions.

5 Is that a straight statistical expectation?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. Okay.

8 And is what that means that if your frequency  
9 expected -- your mean expectation of frequency is less than  
10 one in forty years, you multiply by forty years of operation  
11 and you expect less than one event?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. Okay.

14 Now, that's not the same thing as an expectation  
15 of zero events in forty years, is it?

16 A. That's correct.

17 Q. Okay.

18 I'm trying to do two things at once here, and  
19 I'm having a little trouble. Excuse me.

20 (Pause.)

21 The expectations and values in here are all  
22 derived from the experience-- Pardon me.

23 When you refer to historical experience in your  
24 testimony, as in Answer 7 on page 5, what you're talking  
25 about there is the experience as documented in your Tables

WRBwb7

1 1 through 5, is it not?

2 A. That's right.

3 MR. EDDLEMAN: Excuse me just a second.

4 (Pause.)

5 BY MR. EDDLEMAN: In the FSAR analyses, as you  
6 refer in your Answer 9, those analyses give consequences  
7 of the rupture events as well as probabilities, do they not?

8 A. Yes, they do.

9 Q. How would you compare the consequences of the  
10 Ginna event?

11 A. Let me clarify that. The FSAR gives consequences  
12 of the event, not necessarily exact probabilities.

13 Q. Yes.

14 In other words, what you're saying is, you can  
15 give a probability of an event but you're not calculating an  
16 exact probability of the consequence, you're calculating a  
17 conservative consequence?

18 A. No. The FSAR groups events into categories.  
19 One of those categories is, as I described it in my testimony,  
20 for tube rupture events not expected to occur during the plant  
21 life.

22 Q. And that's those with an expectation mean value  
23 of less than 1 in 40 years?

24 A. That could be an interpretation, yes.

25 Q. Well, that is a correct interpretation, isn't it?

WRBwb8

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. What I wanted to ask you before: How would you  
3 compare the consequences of a Ginna rupture event with the  
4 consequences that are calculated in the FSAR for that event?

5 A. The FSAR event is much worse, or bounds the  
6 calculation by a significant margin, or from what the actual  
7 results were in terms of the health consequences.

8 Q. Well, isn't there an assumption in the FSAR  
9 analysis that these events would be brought under control in  
10 thirty minutes?

11 A. That's one of the assumptions, yes.

12 Q. And that assumption did not prove true at Ginna,  
13 did it?

14 A. That's correct.

15 Q. Okay.

16 Now, in terms of health consequences of the Ginna  
17 event, are you an expert in radiological health effects?

18 A. No, I am not.

19 Q. Did you read some analyses of health consequences  
20 at Ginna?

21 A. Yes, I have.

22 Q. And what you're saying is, your reading of that  
23 is that the consequences of the actual event, as stated by  
24 whoever wrote this analysis, is less than what the FSAR  
25 event--



WRBwb9

1 A My reading of it, and also relying on expert  
2 opinion within Westinghouse as to what the consequences  
3 were, consistent with my statement.

4 Q All right.

5 Let me refer to your appendix, Attachment A,  
6 the pressure pulse model, if I may. I believe that begins  
7 on page 23, as your pages are numbered.

8 A Yes.

9 Q Okay .

10 In the second paragraph there, the first sentence  
11 says,

12 "The  $6 \times 10$  to the  $-7$  per tube-year  
13 rupture frequency calculated from the modified  
14 experience base is the frequency of degradation  
15 to the extent of rupture under the normal operation  
16 tube differential pressure load in the range of  
17 1250 psi."

18 What I want to explore with you a little bit is  
19 what that sentence means.

20 Does this frequency refer to ruptures under a  
21 differential pressure of 1250 pounds per square inch?

22 A Yes.

23 Q Okay.

24 A Conversely, what that means is that the only  
25 tube ruptures that we have ever experienced to date have

WRBwb10

1 occurred under those conditions.

2 Q That is under a pressure of 1250 psi or less  
3 across the tube?

4 A Yes.

5 Q Okay.

6 Now, it says the frequency of degradation to the  
7 extent of rupture under those conditions. I take it that  
8 means that the tube degrades to the point where it will  
9 rupture under those conditions.

10 MR. O'NEILL: Excuse me; I didn't understand the  
11 question: the antecedent for "under those conditions."

12 MR. EDDLEMAN: Okay.

13 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

14 Q This says that the  $6 \times 10$  to the  $-7$  is the  
15 frequency of degradation to the extent of rupture. "Under  
16 those conditions" means the normal operational tube  
17 differential pressure lies in the range of 1250 psi. That's  
18 what I meant to ask.

19 A Yes, that's right.

20 Q Okay.

21 Now it says that the model assumes that for a  
22 tube that does degrade to this extent, it may take anywhere  
23 from zero to forty years of operation with equal probability.

24 That's an assumption that you make; right?

25 A Yes.

WRBwb11

1 Q Okay.

2 Now, what does the differential of 1500 psi that  
3 is listed in that third paragraph come from?

4 A That is the maximum differential that we would  
5 calculate if we had a pressure surge in the primary coolant  
6 loop. In other words, we start to heat up the primary  
7 system due to an accident, and we had to relieve steam  
8 through our safety valves.

9 Q And so the 2500 pounds per square inch is where  
10 the safety valves should lift? --should start to relieve  
11 pressure at that point?

12 A Yes.

13 Q Okay.

14 Now, then, for a differential to be 1500 under  
15 those conditions, that would assume 1000 pounds on the  
16 secondary side?

17 A Yes.

18 Q Is it possible to get the primary side up in the  
19 range of 2500 with the secondary side pressure lower than  
20 1000 psi?

21 A Yes.

22 Q So you could, in fact, get the differential  
23 pressure higher than 1500 under some conditions?

24 A Yes, you could. The system under a steam break  
25 condition could be up to 2500 psi pressure differential.

WRBwbl2

1

Q. Okay. So it could be 2500 on the primary side  
and zero on the secondary side?

2

3

A. Yes.

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 Q Is it possible for that 2500 psi safety valve  
2 to fail to actuate at its set point?

3 A It's possible. It is an extremely rare event  
4 for all safety valves to have failed.

5 Q How many of those safety valves are there? Are  
6 there more than one?

7 A Well there's more than that. There are power  
8 operated relief valves that would be challenged first to  
9 the limit pressure to less than 2350 in pressure. If  
10 those don't open then you are challenging the safety. Typical  
11 designs have two to three safety valves.

12 Q Okay.

13 In this model that is given down at the bottom  
14 of that page and it says it is shown in Figure A-1, which  
15 I believe is following page 26 at the last page of this  
16 prepared testimony, the time that this tube spends above  
17 1250 psi but less than 1500 psi differential pressure,  
18 that is the numerator on the right-hand side of your  
19 equation on page 23, right?

20 A Yes.

21 Q Okay.

22 So by assumption that numerator is going to  
23 be 250 pounds if you just limit the differential to 1500.

24 MR. O'NEILL:

25 Say that again please, Mr. Eddleman, I think you  
misspoke.

1 BY MR. EDELMAN:

2 Q By assumptions that you have made above that  
3 difference which is the numerator there is going to be  
4 limited to 250 pounds, if you limit the differential pressure  
5 to 1500 pounds per square inch; isn't it?

6 A Well, the numerator -- that's correct.

7 Q Okay.

8 Now, the term LI in the denominator there that's  
9 the minimum pressure at which a new tube would burst. And I  
10 believe you give that on the next page at 10,000 pounds per  
11 square inch?

12 A That's correct.

13 Q Okay.

14 And the L sub no is still the psi capability for  
15 normal operating conditions, which is 1250 psi?

16 A That's right.

17 Q Okay.

18 So this fraction here, if we looked at figure A-1,  
19 corresponds, does it not, to the area that is above the dashed  
20 line of L and O, the normal operating load and below the  
21 dashed line at LT.

22 A Yes.

23 Q Okay.

24 Now I see a T star, which appears slightly above  
25 the bottom of that graph on figure A-1. And a little back to

1 the left of the letter T. Now T is the years of service; correct?

2 A Yes.

3 Q Okay. And is that T star there referring to the  
4 time between the vertical dashed line that comes down to  
5 the bottom of the graph and the solid line at time T?

6 A Yes.

7 Q Okay.

8 Now, to the extent that the transient load increases,  
9 that would raise the height on this chart at which the LT  
10 dashed line goes across to the sloping solid line of  
11 degradation; would it not?

12 A Yes.

13 Q And if you did the chart the same way with a  
14 higher LT, then when you got over to the solid diagonal line  
15 you would come down with a dotted vertical line showing a  
16 larger T star; wouldn't you?

17 A Yes.

18 Q And you could compute for any given LT off of this  
19 chart, what the T star would be?

20 A That's correct.

21 Q Now, in your calculation on page 24, the fraction  
22 of T the T star turns out to be, is 1 over 35; isn't it?

23 A Yes.

24 Q Okay. Now it says in the paragraph immediately  
25 below that that this model does not presume a great level of

1 detail regarding the shape of the tube degradation curve.  
2 Now that degradation curve represents the lowering of the  
3 first failure strength of the tube, doesn't it?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. In actual steam generator environments, do you know  
6 whether that curve is linear or not?

7 A. We've seen some variations from plants but, in  
8 general we haven't seen a wide variation between tube  
9 inspections.

10 Q. Do you actually test tubes removed from actual  
11 operating plants-- Inconel steam generator tubes I'm talking  
12 about -- for their bursting strength?

13 A. I mentioned earlier that I was aware of some tests  
14 being done, but not specifics.

15 Q. Okay. All right now, down at the bottom of --  
16 well, let me ask you one other thing to tie that up: If the  
17 shape of the degradation curve were other than linear, you  
18 could go back to your figure A-1 and replace that diagonal  
19 slope, which is a uniform degradation rate labeled land  
20 on that, with the actual shape of a degradation curve and  
21 still find your T star from your load LT, the transient load,  
22 in the same way, couldn't you? That is to put a horizontal  
23 line across from LT to the curve, whatever it was, then come  
24 down vertically from that to the bottom?

25 A. Yes.



1 Q And the difference of where you came to the bottom  
2 and T is the T star?

3 A Yes.

4 Q Now, it says "The weighted average of T star is  
5 calculated using the value of 0.59." And I believe the  
6 calculation of that weighted average is shown on pages 25 and  
7 26; is that right?

8 A That's correct.

9 Q Okay. Now, it says, "The probability of distribution  
10 was assigned as follows: The five plants which have had tube  
11 rupture events make up about 10 percent of the tube  
12 experience base. In the experience rupture frequency for  
13 these worst plants is then given over on page 26 as one and  
14 a half events per 3.6 times ten to the fifth tube years.

15 Now, I take it you get the 3.6 times ten to the  
16 fifth by just taking 10 percent of your 3.6 times ten to the  
17 sixth experience base that you refer to earlier; is that correct?

18 A That's correct.

19 Q Where does the one and a half come from?

20 A Well, I've alluded to what figures of merit were  
21 achievable, in terms of modifications to the way modern  
22 plants are operated versus what the experience base had  
23 shown five, ten years ago. And so those are discussed in my  
24 response to several of the questions.

25 Q All right. So this isn't a straight experience base

1 It's adjusted from 5 to 1.5, isn't it?

2 A It's not straight experience, but the modifications  
3 of the numbers are based on the trends that we have  
4 experienced over the last five years.

5 Q Well now, let me try to -- let's -- your answer  
6 on page 14 describes that analysis or judgment that you made  
7 to get the 1.5 number; does it not? Page 10?

8 A Oh, yes.

9 Q Okay. Let me leave that there and come back to  
10 it later. I just want to go through this probability  
11 calculation.

12 So you adjust your worst plants in accord with  
13 these adjustments you make in that answer and that gives you  
14 your high side 10 percent probability for the worst plants.  
15 And then the median that you calculate is assigned a  
16 probability of 80 percent, okay?

17 Now, where is it that you calculate that median?

18 A It's from the King square tables, assuming an  
19 upper bound of 90 for my first calculation.

20 Q Assuming an upper bound of 90 percent on the --

21 A Wait a minute. I'm mistaken on that. That median  
22 value is just using the entire data base as part of our  
23 distribution. In other words, we concentrated the data for  
24 the upper bound number, for the five plants that had experienced  
25 the tube ruptures, and then when we did the calculation for the

1 medians we essentially took the five or took all of our  
2 data and used that in the base.

3 Q And then the lower table from the Chisquare table  
4 was assigned 10 percent. Now that's basically using the  
5 Chi square to make a confidence level pattern around this --  
6 or distribution around this median, right?

7 A Yes.

8 Q Okay. And when you do that, you took the lower  
9 table to be what confidence level?

10 A The lower was 5 percent.

11 Q Okay. So you assigned the lower 5 percent a 10  
12 percent probability?

13 A Yes. We assumed that the value was valid over the  
14 zero to 10 percent range.

15 Q Okay. Now, if I've got this right, what you  
16 assumed was that the level at which you're confident no  
17 more than 5 percent of the data falls below, you assigned it  
18 the average from the range of the lowest zero to 10 percent  
19 of the data?

20 A Yes.

21 Q Which essentially assumes some kind of uniformity  
22 in the way that data falls off?

23 A Yes, within those tables, yes.

24 Q Do you know if that's an accurate assumption?

25 A At those kind of confidence levels, yes, the values

1 tend to be linear.

2 Q Okay. Now, let me back up a little bit.

3 On page 25, when you discuss the weighted average  
4 of T star, where do you calculate that weighted average?

5 A You're saying T star from page 25?

6 Q Yes. You say, "The weighted average of T star  
7 is calculated yielding a value of 0.59."?

8 MR. O'NEILL: That's on page 24, Mr. Edelman.

9 MR. EDELMAN: That's right, I'm reading from page  
10 24 and I'm asking for where do you calculate the 0.59?

11 A I thought I understood you to say you were on page  
12 25.

13 Q I'm sorry. I'm on page 24, at the very bottom,  
14 that very bottom sentence and equations?

15 A That calculation is not part of this testimony,  
16 in the supporting calculation.

17 Q Can you tell me how that calculation is made?

18 A I'd have to refresh my memory as to the exact  
19 coefficients.

20 Q Is it made on a confidence interval?

21 A There are confidence intervals that are calculated  
22 in the coefficients. Again, I need to get into the specifics  
23 of the calculation.

24 Q Okay. However you calculate that weighted average,  
25 you then go over on page 25 immediately following that equation

1 and you say, "The transient pressure differential is applied  
2 to all three steam generators. Based on this and the  
3 assumption that each tube's failure probability is random  
4 and independent, the probability of various numbers of tubes  
5 rupturing can be evaluated from the binomial distribution."

6 Now, the P that's used in that binomial equation  
7 is the same P that you calculated on page 24 as .59 lambda,  
8 does it not?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. Now, it would seem that each tube's failure  
11 probability is random and independent. Wouldn't it be  
12 possible or even likely that if one of them failed,  
13 similar cause would be acting on other tubes in the same  
14 steam generator?

15 A. Other tubes would be degrading in the steam  
16 generator, it's true. But from the standpoint of -- that  
17 doesn't mean that it is only applied to one tube at a time.  
18 We're saying that the tubes -- meaning all 13,000 tubes --  
19 could be degrading. In fact, we are using the lambda on all  
20 the tubes. But each tube itself has a finite probability of  
21 being within one of these degraded conditions, which our  
22 tube plugging experience and our inspection experience states  
23 that the tubes themselves don't all suddenly come down together.  
24 There is a distribution to some tubes based on their locations  
25 in the steam generators and to be more vulnerable.

1           And so each tube is not being acted upon and having  
2 induced the same degradations, identical, so that we don't see  
3 a whole degradation of the tube bundle at the same time.

4           That's what our eddy current inspection testing is  
5 based on, is picking up these outwires that are coming down  
6 into this zone of vulnerability.

7           Q     All right. But in the distribution of tubes  
8 degrading, some will be pretty close to the most degraded  
9 one, won't they?

10          A     Yes.

11          Q     Okay. And, isn't it true, as you say below that  
12 --excuse me. Let me turn to another matter first.

13                You said that you do inspection on the tubes to try to  
14 pick this up and you have frequencies where you find  
15 degradations. Did those percentage of tubes degrading play  
16 any role in this analysis that is reported here in your  
17 appendix?

18          A     Well, that's one reason why we provided the bias  
19 that I mentioned toward the five plants that had seen what  
20 I will call a more severe degradation.

21          Q     And that bias is the selection of 10 percent in the  
22 weighting that occurs back towards the end of this appendix?

23          A     Right. In other words, skewing our distribution  
24 towards those.

25          Q     Okay.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

You then also make an adjustment from 5 to 1.5, the number of events that you attribute to that group, do you not?

A. Yes we do.

Q. Okay.

Now, you say later on here that these components have identical probability distributions. The tubes themselves are not identical, are they?

A. That's right.

End 9

10 fls.

1 Q In particular you said earlier that some of them  
2 were in positions that make them more vulnerable to degradation.

3 A The tubes themselves are identical. As I  
4 mentioned before, the tubes may be susceptible to different  
5 types of phenomena, depending on location and other issues.

6 Q Okay.

7 In assuming that they have identical probability  
8 distribution functions or PDFs, aren't you in effect assuming  
9 that that averages out over all the tubes? That is, if one  
10 is more likely to fail for one reason, that the other one  
11 over here has got to be more likely to fail for  
12 another reason to have an identical probability distribution?

13 A Yes.

14 Q Okay.

15 And that isn't really true, is it?

16 A There is a-- Yes, you must be careful when you're  
17 using those kinds of assumptions. Now let me clarify one  
18 point here in what the pulse model is trying to do, or does.

19 What the pulse model does is to identify the  
20 maximum numbers of tubes which may be in the degraded pressure  
21 resistance window such that if you had a pressure pulse that  
22 occurred you would have the maximum number of tubes that  
23 were -- I'll call it near the limit.

24 So therefore from the standpoint of the analysis,  
25 we want to make assumptions which maximize the potential for



WRB/

1 those kinds of conditions occurring.

2 If you assumed a very skewed -- well, not skewed  
3 but non-uniform tube degradation rate, what happens is that  
4 you tend to increase the frequency of single tube rupture  
5 events which means that a tube fails much sooner, but when  
6 it fails, you also do your inspections and pick up these other  
7 failure mechanisms.

8 So what happens when you do sensitivity studies on  
9 this kind of a calculation, you find out that you have -- you  
10 are actually reducing the number of tubes that may be  
11 vulnerable to generating multiple tube rupture kind of events.

12 So my answer is that it is true that you must be  
13 careful when you make the assumption of linearity, be  
14 there may be a non-conservatism with respect to one part  
15 your prediction process. That's why we lean very heavily  
16 the single tube rupture frequencies and use an historical  
17 data base.

18 From the standpoint of the multiple tube rupture  
19 which is really the issue here, we feel that we have bounded  
20 that condition in those assumptions.

21 Q Well, to take into account what you just said about  
22 the assumptions, if you did have a smaller number of tubes  
23 with a failure rate that you calculated some other valid way,  
24 you could apply the same binomial distribution to them,  
25 simply substituting the number of vulnerable tubes for the

1 total number of tubes, couldn't you?

2 A You could, yes.

3 Q Now when you get your 7 times 10 to the minus 5  
4 number on page 26 for multiple tube rupture frequency, is  
5 that calculated directly from the binomial distribution that  
6 is shown on page 25?

7 A Yes.

8 Q Okay.

9 And how, if at all, does the probability  
10 distribution of lambda that is given from the last paragraph  
11 of page 25 over through the first table on page 26 enter into  
12 that?

13 A What we're using are the degradation rates directly  
14 on this table. We talk about the rate at which tubes can  
15 fail or degrade, rather. Excuse me.

16 Q So what you would do is to sum 10 percent times the  
17 calculation made with a lambda of 4.2 times 10 to the minus 6,  
18 plus .8 times the calculation made with a lambda of 6.0 times  
19 10 to the minus 7, plus .1 times the calculation made with a  
20 lambda of 1.6 times 10 to the minus 7. Is that how you did  
21 it?

22 A No. What we end up with is a 95 percent confidence  
23 lambda. That lambda becomes the key to doing our calculations  
24 through the binomial equation.

25 Q Well, where does it say in this appendix that you

1 are using a 95 percent confidence lambda in that calculation?

2 A That is what the probability density equation  
3 states.

4 Q Well, now, the probability density that you did  
5 was an assigned probability distribution. Isn't that what the  
6 bottom paragraph on page 25 says, as it continues over on page  
7 26?

8 A Yes.

9 Q Okay.

10 And that was assigned by taking the five actual  
11 experienced events and reducing them to 1.5. Right?

12 A Yes, we assigned that, but we assigned it with the  
13 knowledge that if we had gone back and used chi-square which  
14 is just straight data that the number would be less limiting.

15 Q Well, what is the number that you get if you just  
16 use the chi-square?

17 A I don't think it is in my testimony.

18 Q Do you know what it is?

19 A I have the number calculated. I don't have it with  
20 me.

21 Q Okay.

22 MR. EDDLEMAN: I'm about done with this part. This  
23 would be a good time to take our break.

24 JUDGE KELLEY: All right.

25 We will take a lunch break until 1:30.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

(Whereupon, at 12:30 p.m., the hearing in the  
above-entitled matter was recessed to reconvene at  
1:30 p.m. the same day.)

GB 10 fls.

## AFTERNOON SESSION

(1:30 p.m.)

1  
2  
3 JUDGE KELLEY: We can go back on the record at this  
4 point.

5 Whereupon,

6 MICHAEL J. HITCHLER

7 resumed the stand and, having been previously duly sworn, was  
8 examined and testified further as follows:

9 JUDGE KELLEY: I might just mentioned that for  
10 orientation purposes I asked Mr. Eddleman approximately where  
11 he stood with this witness. We are approximately two-thirds  
12 of the way down the road.

13 But you go ahead.

14 MR. EDDLEMAN: Thank you, sir.

15 CROSS-EXAMINATION (Continued)

16 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

17 Q If I might, I would like to start off by referring  
18 you to this document that I just handed out which is a single  
19 sheet which has the notation at the top 550.4-4, and it is a  
20 chart, is it not, of the break flow rate in pounds per second  
21 versus time in seconds.

22 What I would like to do, with your Counsel's  
23 permission, is to show you the document that this comes from.

24 (Document handed to the witness.)

25 See if that looks the same as the page that I have

1 reproduced except this part of the letterhead on the front  
2 got picked up on it.

3 A Yes, it does.

4 Q Now the front of this document on Carolina Power  
5 and Light letterhead gives the notation H-X-507 at the top,  
6 does it not?

7 A Yes, it is handwritten.

8 Q And down here at the bottom in the right-hand  
9 corner there is the number 000816 stamped on it.

10 A Yes.

11 Q AND if you will just look at the letter on the front  
12 of it, it is a transmittal letter, and the first sentence:

13 "For responses to the Final Safety Analysis  
14 Report, safety review questions to Mr. Harold Denton  
15 of the NRC...."

16 is it not?

17 A Yes.

18 Q Okay.

19 And this page that I have shown you of Exhibit 4-4,  
20 if we go back to numbers, the 50.4-3-2, and then we come to  
21 Question 50-4 at the top of the page, the page previous to  
22 that, do we not?

23 A Yes.

24 Q And it says this is about Applicants' steam  
25 generator tube rupture analysis, doesn't it?

1 A Yes.

2 Q And it asks for tables in the first paragraph here,  
3 including sequence of events as a function of time for the  
4 steam generator tube rupture, does it not?

5 A Yes.

6 Q Okay.

7 Now we have discussed before lunch the flow rates  
8 in these steam generator tube ruptures for FSAR analysis,  
9 hadn't we? Didn't we discuss that before lunch?

10 A Yes, as I recall, you asked for what was a typical  
11 peak flow rate for a single tube rupture.

12 Q You said eight hundred to nine hundred gallons a  
13 minute.

14 A Yes.

15 Q Now the pipe flow rate that is given in this figure  
16 here, which is labeled Figure 1, break flow rate, is in pounds  
17 per second, is it not?

18 A Yes, it is.

19 Q At time 0.0 in seconds it shows approximately 55  
20 pounds per second, doesn't it?

21 A Yes.

22 Q And it then drops down to about 40 pounds per  
23 second, it rises back up to nearly 55, and then drops down to  
24 about 35, and then rises, finally smoothing out at about  
25 somewhat under 70, doesn't it?

1 A That's correct.

2 Q Now can we convert pounds per second into gallons  
3 per minute by calculation?

4 A Yes.

5 Q And one way of doing that would be to multiply  
6 pounds per second by 60 and then you would have pounds per  
7 minute, would you not?

8 A Yes.

9 Q And then divide by the number of pounds in a gallon.  
10 Right?

11 A Yes.

12 Q Do you happen to know how many pounds are in a  
13 gallon?

14 A It depends on what temperature you are specifying.

15 Q Under the temperatures and pressures that primary  
16 coolant would erupt at, do you happen to know how many pounds  
17 there are in a gallon?

18 A Not off the top of my head. A calculation could be  
19 done fairly easily.

20 Q Would you accept that it is somewhere in the range  
21 of eight to ten pounds?

22 A In that range, yes.

23 Q Now if we then applied that to say 70 pounds per  
24 second, that would be 4200 pounds per minute, wouldn't it?

25 A Yes.



1 Q And if we then divided that by eight, that would be  
2 about 525 pounds per minute, and if we divided by ten, that  
3 would be about 420 gallons per minute, would it not?

4 A In that range.

5 Q Okay. I think that is all I have on that line.

6 I would like to ask you about the Ginna break that  
7 I believe is in your Table 7, Plant Number C, I believe it is  
8 the fifth in the list of ruptures.

9 JUDGE KELLEY: Which table is that?

10 MR. EDDLEMAN: Table 7, Judge, page 21.

11 JUDGE KELLEY: Thank you.

12 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

13 Q The break that occurred at Ginna, was that a  
14 double-ended break of the type that you analyze for an FSAR?

15 A Approximately, yes.

16 Q Approximately?

17 A In other words, there was a break of the tube but  
18 it wasn't necessarily a clean break that caused the maximum  
19 possible flows that could be achieved.

20 Q In fact that tube was split open for some distance,  
21 was it not?

22 A Yes.

23 Q So that the actual area that was open for coolant  
24 to flow out was larger than the diameter of the tube at the  
25 point of the break, but still you had the tube before that on

1 your way back to the source of coolant?

2 A Yes.

3 Q So in effect it was just about as bad as having the  
4 tube broken off cleanly.

5 A Yes.

6 Q And that shows an estimated leak rate of 634 gallons  
7 per minute, did it not?

8 A Yes, it does.

9 Q Do you happen to know what the differential pressure  
10 between the primary and secondary sides were at the time  
11 of that accident?

12 A And operating pressure differentials?

13 Q About 1,000 pounds.

14 A It would be over 1,000.

15 Q Over 1,000 but less than 1,250?

16 A About 1,250.

17 Q About 1,250. Okay.

18 Are you saying that because that is standard or  
19 because you have reviewed it and remembered that that is the  
20 case?

21 A The reason why I'm hedging is that plants can be  
22 operating their secondary steam supply system at different  
23 pressures than the as-designed point, maybe a lower, maybe a  
24 little higher, depending on a number of characteristics.

25 Q So in fact the secondary side pressure can vary,

1 can it not?

2 A Yes.

3 Q I think we covered most of that earlier.

4 Do you know the types of breaks that occurred for  
5 the other ruptures that are listed in this Table 7, the first  
6 four?

7 A None of the four were any kind of shearing. They  
8 were all split-type phenomenon.

9 Q And can we infer from their lower leak rates that  
10 they were rather less severe than this Ginna event that is  
11 the fifth one?

12 A Yes.

13 Q Let me turn for a second to the information I was  
14 asking you about before lunch. Were you able to get any of  
15 that information?

16 A Which parts of it? What I had mentioned was that  
17 I could give you a rough percentage as to how many plants  
18 were on a phosphate chemistry.

19 Q Yes, I wanted that. And I also-- Did you get that  
20 information?

21 A Yes.

22 Q What is that percentage?

23 A It is approximately 30 percent.

24 Q That's 30 percent of the tube areas?

25 A Yes-- 30 percent of the plants. Excuse me.

1 (Pause.)

2 Q I'm trying to find whatever the other thing I asked  
3 you about was.

4 The upgrades of the tube inspection programs, do  
5 you know what approximate dates those happened?

6 A No, I don't have that.

7 Q Let me ask you this:

8 As to independent probabilities, have there been  
9 instances where a part of a tube itself broke loose in a tube  
10 rupture event?

11 A None which caused a tube rupture accident.

12 Q Okay.

13 Would it be possible for one tube to rupture and  
14 whip around and break other tubes?

15 A It's possible; very improbable.

16 Q Whatever the probability is, is that taken into  
17 account in any way when you say the probabilities of tube  
18 ruptures are identical for the tubes?

19 A It is not taken into account explicitly in the  
20 models, no.

21 Q Let's turn if we may to the thicker exhibit that  
22 I handed out before the last break before lunch.

23 This I represent to you is a xeroxed copy of a  
24 chapter on "Probability and Statistics," the chapter concerning  
25 the Poisson Distribution.

1                   Is the failure probability that we've been talking  
2 about here for the steam generator tubes a Poisson variable?

3           A        It could be defined as that, yes.

4           Q        And how would you define a Poisson variable?

5           A        A Poisson variable tends to be -- is applied to a  
6 situation where you have a large amount of data usually with  
7 a small number of failures attached to the overall distribution.

8           Q        It is often used for infrequent events in the sense  
9 that they don't happen every day. Right?

10          A        It is used in that area.

11          Q        Let me ask you if you've ever heard of a study  
12 of probability of a Poisson variable, namely the number of  
13 deaths caused in the German Army by being kicked in the head  
14 by a mule. Have you ever heard of a study like that, or a  
15 study of probability?

16          A        I have heard people allude to that study, yes.

17          Q        Okay.

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

agb/agbl

1 JUDGE KELLEY: Which war?

2 MR. EDDLEMAN: They actually studied several hundred  
3 years, Judge, and there were a number of wars in there.

4 JUDGE KELLEY: Maybe the great war.

5 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

6 Q Have you had a chance to look over this chapter  
7 that I passed out?

8 A I haven't studied it to see what's in there.

9 Q Well let me ask you a few things about it, if  
10 I may.

11 The Poisson distribution is given as Equation 11.1  
12 on page 109 of that copy, is it not?

13 A Yes.

14 Q Okay.

15 And let me back up with you, if we may, to the  
16 examples of a Poisson distribution being given in Section  
17 11.2 which goes from page 108 to 109. They are on the  
18 same sheet here.

19 This distribution has to do with -- Let me ask  
20 you, what is a sigma squared, that symbol that you used  
21 in the last equation on page 108. Are you familiar with  
22 that symbol as a statistical symbol?

23 A In standard deviations and variances.

24 MR. O'NEILL: Mr. Chairman, I have some concern  
25 about what the record is going to look like on this

1 cross-examination. This is not an exhibit, it is not  
2 evidence; to talk about what equation appears at 11.1 is  
3 not going to be particularly helpful in reviewing the  
4 record.

5 I suggest that if Mr. Eddleman desires to ask  
6 about an equation that he make it very clear in the record  
7 what he is talking about.

8 MR. EDDLEMAN: Okay, I will try to do that.  
9 In this case I just wanted to know what a sigma squared  
10 was.

11 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

12 Q Now the Equation 11.1 that I referred you to  
13 before, the P in that stands for probability, does it  
14 not?

15 A Yes.

16 Q Okay.

17 And that probability is given as M to the R  
18 power, E to the minus M, product divided by R factorial,  
19 is it not?

20 A Yes.

21 Q And I believe you agreed that that was the  
22 equation of the Poisson distribution.

23 A Yes.

24 Q Now I refer you to the sentence that reads  
25 immediately above that equation, it says that:

1 "It seems obvious from this example...,"  
2 that is N, which is the number of samples -- number of  
3 population that you could sample from, "...becomes  
4 indefinitely large so that P...," which is the  
5 probability, "...becomes small, "...then sigma T squared  
.. 6 approaches Mu t."

.. 7 Now in that statement Mu t is a mean, is it  
8 not?

9 A I believe so, yes.

10 Q It then says that:

11 "This is characteristic of the  
12 Poisson distribution...."

13 Now do you think it is a reasonable interpretation  
14 of that to say that the standard deviation in a large  
15 sample with a Poisson distribution comes pretty close  
16 to the mean of the distribution?

17 A It could but again you have to get down to  
18 specifics as to what size data base you are really going  
19 to be using here, so it is difficult -- it could be  
20 misleading in talking about these kinds of generalities.

21 Q Now in the example given above there they have a  
22 sample with 10,000 objects in it of which five they  
23 characterize as red marbles. Let's say they are the events  
24 of interest.

25 In other words, if we had a sample of 10,000 tubes



1 and there were five failures, that would be equivalent to  
2 this example, would it not?

3 A Yes, it could be.

4 Q And it shows that the mean equals five, as you  
5 would expect, and the standard deviation is 4.9975,  
6 doesn't it?

7 A Yes.

8 Q Does that appear to you to be correct?

9 A I will assume so, coming from a textbook.

10 Q Okay.

11 4.9975 is real close to five, isn't it?

12 A Yes.

13 Q And isn't it true as you go through the examples  
14 there and increase the size of your sample that the  
15 standard deviation comes ever closer to the mean?

16 A Yes.

17 Q Okay.

18 Now if you have a standard deviation that equals  
19 the mean approximately you could say, could you not, that  
20 one standard deviation range to either side of the mean  
21 would go from zero to twice the mean?

22 A In this example, yes.

23 Q Okay.

24 I'm just trying to identify what the next part  
25 I want to ask about is, if you will bear with me for a

1 moment.

2 (Pause.)

3 Let me ask you to refer to page 111 of this copy,  
4 down at the bottom of that page, which is Section 11.5,  
5 "The Expected Value of T for the Poisson Distribution."

6 Now the probability equation that is given down  
7 there at the very bottom of the page for P, the  
8 probability under the Poisson distribution, that is the  
9 same equation given in 11.1 that I referred you to earlier,  
10 is it not?

11 A Yes.

12 Q Okay.

13 And it then gives an equation for calculating  
14 the mean of occurrences of this variable in terms of  
15 that probability distribution, the first equation on page  
16 112, doesn't it?

17 I'm sorry, that goes over a page division.

18 A Yes.

19 Q And it is simply the sum of the probability  
20 of a given number of events of interest, called R,  
21 times the probability of each such event, isn't it?

22 A Yes.

23 Q And this is summed from zero to infinity,  
24 in other words over an infinitely large distribution,  
25 isn't it?

agb/agb6

1 A Yes.

2 Q So in the case of an extremely large or infinite  
3 distribution this equation would hold, wouldn't it?

4 A Yes.

5 Q Okay.

6 Now are you familiar enough with the series  
7 expansion of the number E to validate whether the method  
8 they go through showing that that --

9 A I want to be careful there in terms of how we  
10 said that we approached this number, because the other  
11 assumption that was in the basic equation was the number  
12 of failures that we have seen in our trials.

13 Q Right. I haven't got around to that yet.

14 A All right.

15 Q Okay.

16 Now the probability equation that it gives there  
17 is then spelled out as a series in the next equation,  
18 is it not, where it actually shows what the probability  
19 would be if R is zero and it adds to that the probability  
20 for R equals 1 and R equals 2 and 3 and 4 and shows an  
21 infinite series of those probabilities, doesn't it?

22 A Yes.

23 Q And it then regroups the series so that you have  
24 the expression "M e to the minus M" times an infinite  
25 series of 1 plus M plus M-squared over two factorial

1 plus M-cubed over three factorial plus as follows, which  
2 I take to mean as M to the nth over N factorial as the  
3 nth term, would you agree with that?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. And it says that: "The limit of the sum  
6 within the parentheses is e to the m...", would you  
7 agree with that?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. Okay.

10 So then the mean equals M times e to the minus M  
11 times e to the M, and since e minus M times e to the M  
12 is one, the mean is M, is it not?

13 A. I think so, yes.

14 Q. And that is what equation 11.6 shows, isn't it?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. Do you see any problems with that derivation?

17 A. I don't think so.

18 Q. Now I don't think I want to go through the next  
19 section on the variance in that much detail, but doesn't  
20 it show in Equation 11.7 that the variance of T is also  
21 M?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. Okay.

24 So when you've got a very large sample, in this  
25 case an infinite sample, the variance and the mean are

1 exactly the same thing, aren't they, the same number?

2 A. Essentially, yes, with this derivation.

3 Q. All right.

4 Are you aware of other variations with a statistical  
5 variance of a Poisson distribution that give other results  
6 than this?

7 A. Not specifically at this point. I don't recall  
8 any of the specific variations that -- or the derivations  
9 we may have had in school.

10 Q. Now you use in your appendix a binomial  
11 distribution, do you not?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. And in Section 11.7 here, it describes a binomial  
14 distribution as follows:

15 If P, the probability, equals M, the number of  
16 events, divided by N, the number of possibilities that you  
17 sample, then the exact probabilities associated with the  
18 possible values will be given by the expression parentheses  
19 P plus Q, close parentheses, to the nth power equals  
20 -- and then it gives a rearrangement of variables so that  
21 you come out with M over N in brackets -- you've got  
22 brackets and then you've got M over N plus the quantity  
23 in parentheses: one minus M over N, close parentheses,  
24 and then close the bracket around that and everything in  
25 the bracket raised to the nth power.

agb/agb9

1 Is that the binomial distribution that you used in  
2 your appendix?

3 A Yes.

4 Q Okay.

5 For the variance there it gives an equation,  
6 does it not, sigma squared of T equals N times P times  
7 Q equals N times M over N times the quantity in parentheses:  
8 one minus M over N, close parentheses.

9 It gives that equation, doesn't it?

10 A Yes.

11 Q And then it shows that: e

12 "If N is large relative to M..." that is,

13 N is a very large number and M is some fixed number,

14 "...then one minus M over N is approximately

15 one..." and therefore sigma squared of T will be

16 equal to "M times M over N," so the N's cancel out and it

17 is approximately equal to M.

18 That's what it says, isn't it?

19 A Yes.

20 Q Now again are you aware of any interpretations

21 of binomial distribution that would indicate that the

22 mean is different than is given in these equations?

23 A No.

24 Q All right.

25 (Pause.)

AGB/pp 1

Tape 12

1 I want to come back to you now, to the question  
2 of assigning these probabilities. If we want to construct a  
3 poisson model of the rupture of tubes in Westinghouse steam  
4 generators with Inconel tubes, could we not take the number  
5 of ruptures experienced as our M number of events of interest  
6 in the universe of tube years as the space that we're sampling?

7 A. Yes, we could. That's one way to do it.

8 Q. All right. And does that differ from your analysis?

9 A. Yes, it would.

10 Q. How does it differ?

11 A. In other words, you can choose to use poisson  
12 distributions or these other distributions at different  
13 points in your quantification process. In other words, I  
14 can assume degradation rates on the single tubes, fit that  
15 to our poisson or chi square tables, come up with different  
16 confidence bounds. I can do the process there and pack it  
17 into a binomial distribution, the binomial process that I talk  
18 about here, or we would use a process similar to what has  
19 just been alluded to, strictly use poisson. I feel that the  
20 binomial usage has a lot more flexibility with respect to  
21 a phenomenon that we are discussing here. In other words,  
22 the poisson distributions would not be able to deal with  
23 linked phenomena such as pressure pulses and other things  
24 such as this. So that has to be balanced as to where we  
25 want to apply these kinds of distributions and what part of

1 the model we wish to use in predicting degradation rates or  
2 other types of failure mechanisms.

3 Q Well, now, in regard to that answer, the poisson  
4 distribution in and of itself, simply concerns the number of  
5 events and interest and the considerably larger sample space  
6 in which those events occur, doesn't it?

7 A Yes, it does.

8 Q Now, when you make your analysis of tube failure  
9 rates and so on, the shape of the degradation curve doesn't  
10 have anything to do with the probability distribution function  
11 of the failures themselves, does it?

12 A To some extent it does, because we are dealing with  
13 the point estimate, in other words, our five failures that  
14 we're imposing in the model. We want to have an idea as  
15 to what our confidence limits are and how the distributions  
16 change. We are dealing -- in the testimony, I discuss  
17 5 percent and 95 percent confidence bounds, so that can  
18 have an impact when we're dealing with just a point  
19 condition.

20 Q Okay. But you can get a confidence limit out of  
21 a poisson distribution too, can't you?

22 A Yes, you can.

23 Q And let me ask you a little bit about the chi  
24 square distribution. Can you define for me what a chi square  
25 distribution is?



1           A.     Chi square distribution is -- in fact, in a lot  
2 of cases, it's called a chi square test -- because it's a  
3 measure of how well your data fits your predictions. In other  
4 words, once we have a set of data, we can use the chi square  
5 distribution to define what confidence levels we would be  
6 able to define acceptable levels.

7           Q.     Now, the chi square is defined in terms of a number  
8 of degrees of freedom, isn't it?

9           A.     Yes.

10          Q.     Okay. And don't you normally use a chi square to  
11 look at something that sort out several outcomes and the chi  
12 square gives you an explicit test for how likely it is that  
13 these several outcomes came out in this pattern and the real  
14 pattern is as specified?

15          A.     Yes.

16          Q.     Okay. There are only two outcomes in this rupture  
17 analysis, aren't there? The tube either ruptures or it  
18 doesn't; isn't that right?

19          A.     Yes.

20          Q.     Okay. So the poisson distribution takes care of  
21 an event happening or nonhappening, doesn't it?

22          A.     Yes, if you define the problem in that fashion.

23          Q.     Okay. Well, that's what we're concerned about here,  
24 isn't it?

25          A.     Yes.

1 Q Okay.

2 A. But we're also concerned at this point with --  
3 based on our engineering experience as to what gives us the  
4 best bound and the most flexibility with respect to  
5 distribution tubes, and therefore the chi square was chosen  
6 for this application because we found that in these processes  
7 it tends to give us this conservative bound. Now, we have  
8 applied poisson and a number of other distributions to these  
9 kinds of problems. We find that the chi square tends to be  
10 the easiest implement and also bounds. And in fact, for this  
11 particular problem we did perform a poisson calculation to  
12 find out what were the variations. And the end result was  
13 that the chi square was conservative with respect to the  
14 data processing.

15 Q. So is what you're saying that if somebody ran  
16 through the poisson calculation on this --

17 A. We have.

18 Q. That the chi square would tend to give a higher  
19 probability of failure?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. Okay. And that could be checked by somebody running  
22 out a poisson distribution, you wouldn't have to do the  
23 calculation yourself?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. Now what number of degrees of freedom did you

agb/agbl

1 use on the chi square to get the numbers that you referred  
2 to in your answer ten on page six of your testimony?

3 A We are simply dealing with that one degree of  
4 freedom that you alluded to.

5 Q The single degree of freedom. Okay.

6 And what you are doing is in each of these  
7 calculations that are reflected here for the lambda  
8 50 percent and the upper and lower confidence limits  
9 at 95 percent, you take a number out of the chi square  
10 table and divide it by two times the total number of  
11 tube years, is that right?

12 A I believe so. I have to refresh my memory on  
13 the actual calculations.

14 Q You have it in front of you, don't you?

15 A I have the results of the calculation.

16 Q All right.

17 Well it says using chi square tables, the  
18 confidence value would be this, and it gives an equation,  
19 doesn't it?

20 A Yes.

21 Q That is one degree of freedom, you say?

22 A No, it should be two.

23 Q At any rate you can check that against the  
24 standard table of the chi squared and one or two degrees  
25 of freedom, whichever is correct, could you not?

1           A     Yes. Basically it is all here in doing the  
2 calculation.

3           Q     All right.

4                     As to the matters that you discuss in your  
5 answer 13 on page eight, it mentions advances in  
6 design of steam generators, operations, maintenance  
7 and inspection procedures and so on.

8                     Did you actually review the inspection and  
9 operations procedures at Harris in preparing your  
10 testimony?

11           A     I have read through the affidavits that were  
12 submitted as to what procedures would be used as an  
13 assessment as to whether those procedures were in  
14 conformance with standard practices, that Westinghouse  
15 recommends.

16           Q     Pardon?

17           A     I have relied on other expert opinion as to  
18 their compliance.

19           Q     What I was asking you was had you actually  
20 examined the procedures themselves?

21           A     No, not these specific procedures.

22           Q     Okay.

23                     You describe what you say these advances  
24 are in the rest of that answer, do you not?

25           A     Yes.

agb/agb3

1 Q At the end of answer 13, on page nine, the  
2 second paragraph from the bottom you say:

3 "Implementation of the modifications  
4 to minimize tube vibrations in the Model D-4  
5 steam generators should reduce tube vibration  
6 such that they will be at or below the  
7 levels contain in the experience base used  
8 in the analysis."

9  
10 endAGB12  
11 WRB#13flws

12  
13 What are the tube vibration levels contained in  
14 the experience base that you represent in this testimony?  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

Tape 13

1 A. What page is that exactly?

2 Q. Page 9, second paragraph from the bottom.

3 A. The factors I'm referring to is that we have  
4 engineering criteria as to what types of work functions are  
5 allowed on our tubes due to vibration. There has been a  
6 significant amount of research done in this area as to what  
7 limitations we want on these work functions to guarantee  
8 that the plant will operate for over 40 years without  
9 vibration induced degradations.

10 So there are quantifiable limits that have been  
11 set, read over in detail. We've also seen that these  
12 modifications have been made to the plant to assure us that  
13 these limits are met with margin on this plant. So I have  
14 actually reviewed that material.

15 Q. All right. Now, work function is a measure of the  
16 cumulative working of the metal, is that a way to say that?

17 A. That would be a reasonable characterization.

18 Q. Okay.

19 Now, however what you say here is tube vibration  
20 levels contained in the experience base. What are those tube  
21 vibration levels?

22 A. The tube vibration levels I'm referring are that  
23 we know that all steam generators have tubes that vibrate.  
24 It's a fluid situation, you're going to have vibration.  
25 We're saying that to guarantee that they said this work function

1 is a criteria that we've imposed on all of our plants to  
2 guarantee that the vibrations do not result in an excess of  
3 embrittlement or other phenomena that may exist.

4 From the standpoint of the tube vibration we  
5 recognized that in the Model D steam generators there were  
6 certain tubes that were more susceptible to vibration that  
7 were above this work function. All of those tubes have  
8 been identified and modified such that the work function now  
9 is below the vibration limits that we set.

10 Q Now, when and how did Westinghouse realize that  
11 there tubes like that in the Model D steam generator?

12 A Based on our inspections on several foreign plants.

13 Q Okay. So they actually had them up and running  
14 before you found out about this?

15 A Yes, they were running -- there was no excessive  
16 tube leakage or tube rupture events caused by this kind of  
17 phenomena.

18 Q But your analysis didn't pick it up before it  
19 happened, did it?

20 A Two plants went into operation with this kind of  
21 a problem, yes.

22 Q Okay.

23 Now, again I'm still not sure that you have answered  
24 by original question. What are the tube vibration levels  
25 contained in the experience base used in this analysis?

1           A.    What you cannot use is the words vibration.  In  
2 other words, we're saying that there are vibration levels  
3 that you want to minimize.  And we're saying that those have  
4 been minimized to    below level as far as a quantifiable  
5 deformation or what's in the data base because, after all,  
6 we have not had a flow induced vibration tube rupture event  
7 at this point.

8           So, what I'm saying here is that tube vibration  
9 or excess tube vibration had been identified as a potential  
10 mechanism for degradation.  It never happened.  It was  
11 identified as an issue.

12          Q.    Are you saying that this tube vibration has never  
13 resulted in degradation?

14          A.    Has never resulted in tube rupture.

15          Q.    Okay.  It has resulted in degradation, hasn't it?

16          A.    Yes.

17          Q.    Okay.  Now, again, and I'm using your words --

18          A.    Well, let me clarify one additional function here,  
19 that also in this data base is not only the fact that we  
20 detected excess tube vibration but within the data base, once  
21 the modifications had been made, we had verified that the  
22 vibration levels had been significantly reduced down to  
23 within acceptable levels from an engineering standpoint.

24                Therefore we have monitored and verified that these  
25 changes do reduce the probabilities of this kind of degradation



1 process. So we quantified what is the process, what levels  
2 are unacceptable. We've made the modifications and also  
3 verified and operated plants that the modification does work  
4 and will not induce these kinds of problems in the future.

5 Q When was that modification first made?

6 A I believe it was approximately two years ago.

7 Q All right. And you say it was made on two plants  
8 that are in your data base?

9 A Yes.

10 Q So, how many years of operating experience have  
11 you got of your modification?

12 A Well, essentially, one was in the data base, but  
13 from the standpoint of actual operating experience and measure-  
14 ments on the amount of degradation we're seeing, once the  
15 modification was made, we've shown that the trends are  
16 acceptable at this point, that the degradation is not  
17 progressing. After all, these wear rates were very high  
18 wear rates to begin with. And we've checked that and the  
19 wear rates are exactly as what we're seeing in most of the  
20 tubes, either a Model D or other types of steam generators.

21 Q So what you're saying is, after you do these  
22 modification you get the wear rates on the Model D's down to  
23 the same as other steam generators; is that right?

24 A Yes.

25 Q All right.

1           A.     Well we meet that -- we get the wear rates to within  
2 the tolerances of our engineering requirements for design  
3 requirements.

4           Q.     Did those tolerances specify a vibration level?

5           A.     Yes.

6           Q.     Okay. And are saying that those vibration levels  
7 are met by all the plants within your experience base that  
8 you refer to in your appendix?

9           A.     We have looked for this kind of issue in other  
10 plants and not found it. So the answer is yes, to the best  
11 of my knowledge.

12          Q.     Now, by "this kind of issue" do you mean flow induced  
13 vibration leading to a tube rupture?

14          A.     Flow induced vibration that leads to a significant  
15 degradation.

16          Q.     Okay.

17                 In your answer 14 on page 10, you explain your  
18 judgment of getting that 1.5 number that you used back in  
19 your appendix and other places in your testimony, do you not?

20          A.     Yes, I do.

21          Q.     Now, in your table 7, if we may refer to that, you  
22 had one failure due to phosphate wastage plus stress corrosion  
23 cracking, number one, right?

24          A.     That's correct.

25          Q.     Now, did you, in making your calculation, roughly

1 split that to be half an event caused by phosphate wastage  
2 and half an event caused by SCC?

3 A. No, we did not.

4 Q. Okay. How did you assign a probability to phosphate  
5 wastage to then carry through in your calculations?

6 A. On the phosphate wastage and the stress corrosion  
7 cracking are linked in this section of the analysis. In  
8 other words, it's a common phenomenon with the phosphates  
9 within the system. The dominant failure mechanism here was  
10 the phosphate wastage. Although there was indication of  
11 stress corrosion cracking.

12 Q. All right.

13 You have two instances there where the attributed  
14 cause is a loose part, do you not?

15 A. Yes, I do.

16 Q. And you just divided that by two to get your one  
17 that you use in your analysis here, didn't you?

18 A. Yes, I thought that was the margin of improvement.

19 Q. All right. Now it says on page 9 of your testimony  
20 in the middle paragraph discussing this factor of 2, it says,  
21 "Due to rigorous quality assurance procedures as well  
22 as monitoring for loose parts, this type of tube  
23 leakage event is judged to be much less likely than  
24 historical frequency indicates."

25 Now, what review have you made of the quality

WRB/pp 7

1 assurance procedures at Harris?

2 A Well, there's several things that have been done  
3 at this point. I have not reviewed the quality assurance  
4 procedures at the plant itself. What I have reviewed where the  
5 recommendations have been made and that the plant has  
6 agreed to in terms of check list and keeping track of parts  
7 that go into and out of the steam generators. Also, the fact  
8 that this plant is using loose parts monitors such that when  
9 you start up the plant you will be able to hear these things  
10 and take corrective actions. So I have not specifically gone  
11 through every item in their QA procedure, but I know what the  
12 generic recommendations are at this point and those are being  
13 adhered to.

14 Also, I know from the historical record as to  
15 what were we seeing at this point. With the number of plants  
16 that are currently in operation which we hadn't received --  
17 had another tube rupture of any type much less one that was  
18 caused by loose parts since the Ginna incident. So therefore,  
19 the trends appear to be showing that we are accumulating  
20 data and that we have not seen historical frequencies that  
21 we had seen in any of these phenomena.

22 Q Well, now, the historical frequency changes every  
23 time there's an opinion, doesn't it?

24 A That's right.

25 Q I mean, for example, a person testifying on October 1,

1 1979 could have said, according to your table 7, that there  
2 had never been a loose part caused occurrence of a steam  
3 generator tube rupture, couldn't he?

4 A. He could, but with what confidence. In other  
5 words, the response I have here is that it's not only the  
6 record that we have that is the reason why you can reduce  
7 this but mainly because of the very specific actions that  
8 are being implemented at this plant.

9 Q. Okay. So it depends on the implementation of these  
10 actions, your result here doesn't it?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. Okay.

13 Now, you said, "confidence levels." We could  
14 calculate, could we not, what the experience base was on  
15 October 1, 1979 if we wanted to?

16 A. Yes, we could.

17 Q. Okay.

18 And we could get from that chi squared table the  
19 upper bound 95 percent confidence limit on that, couldn't we?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. Okay. And this would all be completely consistent  
22 with your methodology as you used it here, wouldn't it?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. If it was done the same way you did it?

25 A. Yes, you could.

WRB/pp 9

1 Q All right.

2 And let me ask you this: Do you have any calculations  
3 available to you or with you as to what the probability and  
4 confidence levels are on a loose part caused tube rupture from  
5 the Ginna event until the present?

6 A I have had sensitivity studies done as to what are  
7 the trends that we experience, low types of tests. Those  
8 have been done at different times. I don't have them with me.

9 Q Okay. Well, now, as to a trend of events, if there  
10 aren't events, there's not much of a trend, is there?

11 A That's right.

12 Q Okay. But it was equally true, say, between  
13 October 3, 1979, and January 24, 1982, that there were no  
14 events, isn't that true?

15 A Yes, but in that case I wouldn't be taking credit  
16 for reduction factors as well.

17 Q Well, now, are you saying that -- strike that.

18 In your distributions in your table 8, these are  
19 all drawn out of a chi square table also, aren't they, your  
20 confidence levels?

21 A Yes, they were.

22 Q Okay.

23 Now, the 95 percent confidence level, assuming one  
24 and a half failures in your experience base of 3.6 million tube  
25 years, is 1.5 in a million, isn't it?

1 A. That's correct.

2 Q. And you take that number and run it through the  
3 same calculation that you present in page 10 as to failure  
4 probabilities, couldn't you?

5 A. Okay.

6 Q. Now, let me ask you this: In your summary, I believe  
7 you said that a single tube rupture was approximately once in  
8 40 years and not expected to occur in the Harris plant's  
9 operating life; did you not?

10 A. Yes, that's right.

11 Q. Okay.

12 Now, when you reduced the number of failures in  
13 your experience from 5 to 1.5, that's a reduction by a  
14 factor of 3.3, approximately, isn't it?

15 A. Approximately.

16 Q. Okay.

17 And you could check that figure by a single  
18 calculation, couldn't you?

19 A. Oh, yes.

20 Q. Okay.

21 Now, if you reduce one in 40 years by a factor of  
22 3.3, you would come out with one in a 130 years, wouldn't you?

23 A. I assume so.

24 Q. Well, you can check that again by calculations,  
25 couldn't you?

WRB/pp 11

1 A Yes.

2 Q Okay.

3 To the extent that the average failure rates were  
4 different than what you have calculated here, the probability  
5 of failure of tube ruptures, multiple tube ruptures, would be  
6 either higher or lower than you calculated; isn't that true?

7 A Yes.

8 Q Now, when you calculated your single tube rupture  
9 frequency -- I'm at the bottom of answer 17 on page 11, would  
10 you refer to that please?

11 There is a calculated single tube rupture of 7.5  
12 times ten to the minus three per year. Now, that's from  
13 Exhibit A, or Attachment A; is it not?

14 A Yes.

15 Q I think you call it Exhibit A but it's called  
16 Attachment A when you actually get to it; is that correct?

End 13 17 A I think so.

14 fls 18

19

20

21

22

23

24



1 Q I have to confess that I can't find the 7-1/2  
2 times.... Oh, there it is.

3 On the number of tubes rupturing on page 26, it has  
4 got a probability of 7.5 times 10 to the minus 3. Correct?

5 A Yes.

6 Q Now that was calculated by this weighting procedure  
7 off the binomial distribution. Correct?

8 A That's right.

9 Q Okay.

10 Would you say it is likely that the difference of  
11 those two probabilities takes into some account the  
12 possibility of multiple failures, the difference between the  
13 7.5 and the 8.2 times 10 to the minus 3?

14 A I'm not certain how I make that link. Could you  
15 give me a little more detail?

16 Q Okay.

17 Let's suppose that we had an idea sort of world  
18 where we really knew what the probability of a failure is.  
19 We know that the probability of the number of total failures  
20 let's say was 8.2 times 10 to the minus 3. And if in that  
21 situation multiple failures were possible, then if you had a  
22 perfect table again telling you what the probabilities of  
23 one failing at a time, two failing at a time, three failing  
24 at a time and so on were, you could do the same kind of  
25 summation technique that we went through with the Poisson

1 distribution, could we not?

2 In other words, if you take the probability of one  
3 tube failing times one, plus the probability of two tubes  
4 failing times two, plus the probability of three tubes  
5 failing times three, plus the probability of N tubes failing  
6 times N for every N, add that all up, and that would come out  
7 to be your 8.2, wouldn't it?

8 A Yes.

9 Q Okay.

10 So in that case the difference between the  
11 probability of a single rupture by itself and the probability  
12 of tube rupture, period, number of ruptures per number of tube  
13 years, that difference would in that case reflect the multiple  
14 tube ruptures, wouldn't it?

15 A It would in the example you gave, yes.

16 Q All right.

17 JUDGE KELLEY: Are we close to a break point?

18 MR. EDDLEMAN: Yes.

19 JUDGE KELLEY: Now?

20 MR. EDDLEMAN: Fine.

21 JUDGE KELLEY: Ten minutes.

22 (Recess.)

23 JUDGE KELLEY: We're back on the record.

24 The Board was talking with the parties also about  
25 the prospect of possibly making the record a little easier

1 to read. We are aware of the fact that the excerpt from  
2 "Probability and Statistics," this chapter on the "Poisson  
3 Distribution," was used as a basis for cross. It is not being  
4 offered as evidence itself, but since it is difficult material,  
5 we thought it might be useful in reading the transcript just  
6 to fold that in like we do testimony, with the understanding  
7 that it is not evidence but just to clarify the material.

8 Is there any problem with that?

9 MR. O'NEILL: No, sir.

10 MR. EDDLEMAN: No objection.

11 JUDGE KELLEY: Why don't we do that and then, in  
12 addition, the Reporters as they type this material-- The  
13 equations particularly I think may be difficult for them,  
14 and they may be checking with the witness or the parties  
15 about particular parts of it, so that we can get it all  
16 straight.

17 (The document follows:)

18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

**Books by Allen L. Edwards**

*Experimental Design in Psychological Research*, Third Edition  
*Statistical Methods*, Second Edition  
*Statistical Analysis*, Third Edition  
*Expected Values of Discrete Random Variables and Elementary Statistics*  
*The Social Desirability Variable in Personality Assessment and Research*  
*Techniques of Attitude Scale Construction*  
*The Measurement of Personality Traits by Scales and Inventories*  
*Probability and Statistics*

# Probability and Statistics

**ALLEN L. EDWARDS**

PROFESSOR OF PSYCHOLOGY

University of Washington

HOLT, RINEHART AND WINSTON, INC.

New York Chicago San Francisco Atlanta  
Dallas Montreal Toronto London Sydney

## Chapter 11

# The Poisson Distribution

### 11.1 Introduction

Assume we have a box containing  $N$  marbles of which  $m$  are red, so that if we select a marble at random we have  $P(R) = m/N$ . We draw a random sample of  $n = N$  with replacement after each draw. We let  $T$  be the number of red marbles and  $T$  can take the possible values of  $0, 1, 2, \dots, N$ . Because we are sampling with replacement, the drawings are independent. We now consider the probability distribution of  $T$  as  $N$ , the number of marbles in the box, becomes indefinitely large, while  $m$ , the number of red marbles in the box, remains fixed. We consider first a simple example.

### 11.2 An Example of a Poisson Distribution

Suppose that  $m = 5$  and  $N = 100$  so that  $P = 0.05$ . Then, if we draw a random sample of  $n = N$  with replacement after each draw, we have

$$\mu_T = NP = (100)(0.05) = 5$$

and

$$\sigma_T^2 = NPQ = (100)(0.05)(0.95) = 4.75$$

and we note that  $\sigma_T^2$  is close to the value of  $\mu_T$ .

### The Limiting Value of $(1 - m/N)^N$ and $(1 + m/N)^N$

Now, suppose that we increase the number of marbles to  $N = 1000$ , leaving  $m$ , the number of red marbles, fixed at  $m = 5$ . In this case, we have  $P = \frac{5}{1000} = 0.005$ . We now draw a random sample of  $n = N = 1000$  with replacement after each draw. Then

$$\mu_T = NP = (1000)(0.005) = 5$$

and

$$\sigma_T^2 = NPQ = (1000)(0.005)(0.995) = 4.975$$

and we note that  $\sigma_T^2$  is even closer in value to  $\mu_T$  than when we had  $n = N = 100$ , with  $m = 5$ .

With  $N = 10,000$  marbles and  $m = 5$  red marbles, we have  $P = 0.0005$ . If we draw a random sample of  $n = N = 10,000$  with replacement after each draw, then

$$\mu_T = NP = (10,000)(0.0005) = 5$$

and

$$\sigma_T^2 = NPQ = (10,000)(0.0005)(0.9995) = 4.9975$$

It seems obvious, from this example, with  $m$  fixed, as  $N$  becomes indefinitely large so that  $P$  becomes small, then  $\sigma_T^2$  approaches  $\mu_T$ . This is characteristic of the *Poisson* distribution for which the probabilities of the sum  $T$  are given by<sup>1</sup>

$$P(T = r) = \frac{m^r e^{-m}}{r!} \quad (11.1)$$

where  $r$  can take values of  $0, 1, 2, \dots$ . We now consider a proof of (11.1).

### 11.3 The Limiting Value of $(1 - \frac{m}{N})^N$ and $(1 + \frac{m}{N})^N$ as $N$ Becomes Indefinitely Large

If we expand  $(a - b)^N$  with  $N$  indefinitely large, then we have the series

$$a^N - Na^{N-1}b + \frac{N(N-1)}{2!} a^{N-2}b^2 - \frac{N(N-1)(N-2)}{3!} a^{N-3}b^3 + \dots$$

We let  $a = 1$  and  $b = m/N$  with  $N$  indefinitely large. Then

$$a^N = a^{N-1} = a^{N-2} = \dots = 1$$

and in this case we have  $(a - b)^N$  equal to

$$\left(1 - \frac{m}{N}\right)^N = 1 - m + \frac{N(N-1)}{2!N^2} m^2 - \frac{N(N-1)(N-2)}{3!N^3} m^3 + \dots$$

<sup>1</sup> The symbol  $e$  represents the number 2.7183... It appears frequently in mathematics and is the base of the system of natural logarithms.

It may be noted that the third term on the right side of the equation can be written as

$$\left(\frac{N}{N}\right)\left(\frac{N-1}{N}\right)\left(\frac{m^2}{2!}\right) = 1\left(1 - \frac{1}{N}\right)\frac{m^2}{2!}$$

and as  $N$  becomes large,  $1/N$  approaches zero and this term approaches  $m^2/2!$ . Similarly, the fourth term can be written as

$$-\left(\frac{N}{N}\right)\left(\frac{N-1}{N}\right)\left(\frac{N-2}{N}\right)\left(\frac{m^3}{3!}\right) = -1\left(1 - \frac{1}{N}\right)\left(1 - \frac{2}{N}\right)\left(\frac{m^3}{3!}\right)$$

and as  $N$  becomes large the fourth term approaches  $-m^3/3!$ . Thus, with  $N$  indefinitely large, we have

$$\left(1 - \frac{m}{N}\right)^N = 1 - m + \frac{m^2}{2!} - \frac{m^3}{3!} + \frac{m^4}{4!} - \frac{m^5}{5!} + \dots$$

and this series is one way of writing  $e^{-m}$ . Thus

$$\left(1 - \frac{m}{N}\right)^N = e^{-m} \quad (11.2)$$

as  $N$  becomes indefinitely large.

In the same manner, it can be shown that as  $N$  becomes indefinitely large, then

$$\left(1 + \frac{m}{N}\right)^N = 1 + m + \frac{m^2}{2!} + \frac{m^3}{3!} + \frac{m^4}{4!} + \frac{m^5}{5!} + \dots$$

and this series is one way of writing  $e^m$ . Thus

$$\left(1 + \frac{m}{N}\right)^N = e^m \quad (11.3)$$

as  $N$  becomes indefinitely large.

#### 11.4 The Probability Distribution of $T$ as $N$ Grows with $m$ Fixed

Consider again the problem of the box of marbles with  $m = 5$  red marbles remaining fixed while the number of marbles in the box becomes indefinitely large. We draw a random sample of  $n = N$  marbles with replacement after each draw. As  $N$  grows, with  $m$  fixed, then  $P = m/N$  becomes small and

$$P(T = 0) = Q^N = \left(1 - \frac{m}{N}\right)^N$$

will tend to  $e^{-m}$ .

To determine the probability that  $T = 1$ , we have

$$P(T = 1) = NPQ^{N-1}$$

and we note that

$$Q^{N-1} = \left(1 - \frac{m}{N}\right)^{N-1} \left(1 - \frac{m}{N}\right)^{-1}$$

Then

$$P(T = 1) = NPQ^{N-1} = N \frac{m}{N} \left(1 - \frac{m}{N}\right)^{N-1} \left(1 - \frac{m}{N}\right)^{-1}$$

If  $N$  is large relative to  $m$ , then

$$\left(1 - \frac{m}{N}\right)^N \quad \text{and} \quad \left(1 - \frac{m}{N}\right)^{-1}$$

will tend to  $e^{-m}$  and 1, respectively. Then,  $P(T = 1)$  will be approximately

$$P(T = 1) = me^{-m}$$

In the same manner, we see that

$$\begin{aligned} P(T = 2) &= \frac{N(N-1)}{2!} P^2 Q^{N-2} \\ &= \frac{N(N-1)}{2!} \left(\frac{m}{N}\right)^2 \left(1 - \frac{m}{N}\right)^{N-2} \left(1 - \frac{m}{N}\right)^{-2} \end{aligned}$$

and  $P(T = 2)$  will be approximately equal to

$$P(T = 2) = \frac{m^2 e^{-m}}{2!}$$

or, in general,  $P(T = r)$  will be approximately given by

$$P(T = r) = \frac{m^r e^{-m}}{r!} \quad (11.4)$$

Letting  $r$  take values of 0, 1, 2, 3, ..., we see that the sum of the probabilities defined by (11.4) will be

$$\begin{aligned} \sum_{r=0}^{\infty} \frac{m^r e^{-m}}{r!} &= e^{-m} + me^{-m} + \frac{m^2 e^{-m}}{2!} + \frac{m^3 e^{-m}}{3!} + \dots + \frac{m^r e^{-m}}{r!} + \dots \\ &= e^{-m} \left(1 + m + \frac{m^2}{2!} + \frac{m^3}{3!} + \dots + \frac{m^r}{r!} + \dots\right) \end{aligned}$$

and the series within the parentheses is  $e^m$ . Thus, we have

$$\sum_{r=0}^{\infty} \frac{m^r e^{-m}}{r!} = e^{-m} e^m = 1 \quad (11.5)$$

#### 11.5 The Expected Value of $T$ for the Poisson Distribution

By definition,  $\mu_T = \sum P_r T_r$ . According to (11.4) we have

$$P(T = r) = \frac{m^r e^{-m}}{r!}$$

where  $r$  can take the values of 0, 1, 2, 3, .... Then

$$\mu_T = \sum_{r=0}^{\infty} \frac{m^r e^{-m}}{r!} r$$

or

$$\begin{aligned} \mu_T &= e^{-m}(0) + m e^{-m}(1) + \frac{m^2 e^{-m}}{2!}(2) + \frac{m^3 e^{-m}}{3!}(3) + \frac{m^4 e^{-m}}{4!}(4) + \dots \\ &= m e^{-m} \left( 1 + m + \frac{m^2}{2!} + \frac{m^3}{3!} + \dots \right) \end{aligned}$$

The limit of the sum within the parentheses is  $e^m$  and therefore

$$\mu_T = \sum_{r=0}^{\infty} \frac{m^r e^{-m}}{r!} r = m e^{-m} e^m = m \quad (11.6)$$

### 11.6 The Variance of $T$ for the Poisson Distribution

To find the variance of  $T$ , we first find  $E(T^2) = \sum P_r T_r^2$ , where the values of  $P_r$  are given by (11.4) and the values  $T_r = r$  are 0, 1, 2, 3, .... In other words, we want to find

$$\sum_{r=0}^{\infty} \frac{m^r e^{-m}}{r!} r^2 = \sum P_r T_r^2$$

or

$$\begin{aligned} \sum P_r T_r^2 &= e^{-m}(0)^2 + m e^{-m}(1)^2 + \frac{m^2 e^{-m}}{2!}(2)^2 + \frac{m^3 e^{-m}}{3!}(3)^2 \\ &\quad + \frac{m^4 e^{-m}}{4!}(4)^2 + \dots \\ &= m \left( e^{-m}(1) + m e^{-m}(2) + \frac{m^2 e^{-m}}{2!}(3) + \frac{m^3 e^{-m}}{3!}(4) + \dots \right) \end{aligned}$$

Note that the general term within the parentheses is of the form

$$\frac{m^r e^{-m}}{r!} (r+1)$$

and that for the successive terms we have  $r = 0, 1, 2, 3, \dots$ . Then

$$\begin{aligned} \sum P_r T_r^2 &= m \left[ \sum_{r=0}^{\infty} \frac{m^r e^{-m}}{r!} (r+1) \right] \\ &= m \left[ \sum_{r=0}^{\infty} \frac{m^r e^{-m}}{r!} r + \sum_{r=0}^{\infty} \frac{m^r e^{-m}}{r!} \right] \end{aligned}$$

But, according to (11.6), the first sum in the above equation is equal to

Another Distribution in which  $\mu_T = \sigma_T^2$

$m$  and the second sum, according to (11.5), is equal to one. Therefore

$$\sum P_r T_r^2 = m(m+1)$$

Then for the variance of  $T$ , we have

$$\begin{aligned} \sigma_T^2 &= \sum P_r T_r^2 - \mu^2 \\ &= m(m+1) - m^2 \\ &= m \end{aligned} \quad (11.7)$$

### 11.7 The Binomial Distribution: $(P+Q)^N$

If  $P = m/N$ , then the exact probabilities associated with the possible values of  $T$  will be given by

$$(P+Q)^N = \left( \frac{m}{N} + \frac{N-m}{N} \right)^N = \left[ \frac{m}{N} + \left( 1 - \frac{m}{N} \right) \right]^N$$

The probabilities given by (11.4) are approximations of the above probabilities when  $m$  is fixed and as  $N$  becomes indefinitely large.

For the binomial distribution, with  $n = N$ ,

$$\mu_T = NP = N \frac{m}{N} = m$$

and for the variance of  $T$ , we have

$$\sigma_T^2 = NPQ = N \frac{m}{N} \left( 1 - \frac{m}{N} \right)$$

If  $N$  is large relative to  $m$ , then  $(1 - m/N)$  is approximately one and in this case  $\sigma_T^2$  will be approximately equal to  $m$ .

In Table 11.1, we give the probabilities for values of  $T$  from 0 through 15 obtained from the binomial distribution with  $m = 5$  and  $N = 1000$ . The table also gives the probabilities of  $T$  as obtained from (11.4). All of the probabilities have been rounded to four decimal places. We note that, in general, the correspondence between the two sets of probabilities is very good.

### 11.8 Another Distribution in which $\mu_T = \sigma_T^2$

For the Poisson distribution, we have  $\mu_T = \sigma_T^2$  as  $N$  becomes indefinitely large with  $m$  fixed, so that  $P = m/N$  becomes small. We now consider another distribution of  $T$  in which  $\mu_T = \sigma_T^2$  for any value of  $N \geq 2$ . This distribution of  $T$  arises from a problem called the *matching problem*.

Suppose we have a deck of  $N$  distinct experimental cards which are

**Table 11.1** The Probability Distribution of the Sum  $T$  for Random Samples of  $n = 1000$  Drawn from a Binomial Population in which  $P(X = 1) = 0.005$  and the Poisson Distribution Approximation of the Probabilities of  $T$

$T$	Binomial	Poisson
0	0.0066	0.0067
1	0.0332	0.0337
2	0.0833	0.0842
3	0.1393	0.1404
4	0.1745	0.1755
5	0.1746	0.1755
6	0.1456	0.1462
7	0.1039	0.1044
8	0.0648	0.0653
9	0.0359	0.0363
10	0.0179	0.0181
11	0.0081	0.0082
12	0.0033	0.0034
13	0.0013	0.0013
14	0.0005	0.0005
15	0.0001	0.0002

placed face down in a random order. A second identical, or matching, deck is thoroughly shuffled and each card is placed face down in order under the first deck. We now turn the cards over and count the number of times that the card in the matching deck is identical to the corresponding card in the experimental deck.

The matching deck can be arranged in  $N!$  orders and we assume that each order has a probability of  $1/N!$ . We are interested in  $T$ , the number of matches, that is, the number of times that the card in the matching deck is the same as the paired card in the experimental deck. In particular, we are interested in  $\mu_T$  and  $\sigma_T^2$ . We consider first a simple example.

### 11.9 An Example of the Matching Distribution

We have an experimental deck consisting of  $N = 3$  cards, the ace, king, and queen of hearts. These cards are placed face down in a random order. Then the matching deck consisting of the same  $N = 3$  cards is shuffled

and the cards are placed face down under the cards in the experimental deck.

The cards in the matching deck can be arranged in  $N! = 3! = 6$  possible orders and we assume that each order is equally likely with a probability of  $\frac{1}{6}$ . The six orders in which the matching deck may be arranged are:  $AKQ$ ,  $AQK$ ,  $KAQ$ ,  $KQA$ ,  $QKA$ , and  $QAK$ . The cards in the experimental deck must also be in one of the six possible orders, and the particular order of these cards does not affect the expected number of matches. Assume that the experimental deck is in the order  $AKQ$ . The six possible orders of the matching deck will then result in the number of matches shown below:

$AKQ$	Number of Matches
$AKQ$	3
$AQK$	1
$KAQ$	1
$KQA$	0
$QKA$	1
$QAK$	0

and each of the above outcomes has a probability of  $\frac{1}{6}$ . It can easily be verified that any other order of the experimental deck than  $AKQ$  will yield the same distribution of matches.

The probability distribution of  $T$  is given in Table 11.2, and we note that  $E(T) = \sum P_i T_i = \mu_T = 1$ . We also have  $\sigma_T^2 = \sum P_i (T_i - \mu_T)^2 = 1$ . In the present example with  $N = 3$ , we have both  $\mu_T$  and  $\sigma_T^2$  equal to one. We now show that  $\mu_T = 1$  and  $\sigma_T^2 = 1$ , for any value of  $N \geq 2$ .

**Table 11.2** The Probability Distribution of  $T$ , the Number of Correct Matches

$T_i$	$P_i$	$P_i T_i$	$(T_i - \mu_T)^2$	$P_i (T_i - \mu_T)^2$
3	$\frac{1}{6}$	$\frac{3}{6}$	4	$\frac{4}{6}$
1	$\frac{2}{6}$	$\frac{2}{6}$	0	0
0	$\frac{3}{6}$	0	1	$\frac{3}{6}$
$\Sigma$	1	1		1

### 11.10 The Expected Value of $T$ for the Matching Distribution

Consider a random variable  $X$  that takes a value of 1 when a match is made and 0 otherwise. We have previously shown that for a variable of



this kind

$$\mu = P \quad \text{and} \quad \sigma^2 = PQ$$

where  $P$  is the probability that  $X = 1$  and  $Q = 1 - P$  is the probability that  $X = 0$ . Then  $T$ , the number of correct matches, is a sum of  $N$  such variables or

$$T = X_1 + X_2 + \cdots + X_N$$

where  $X_1, X_2, \dots, X_N$  is the ordered sequence of the cards in the matching deck.

Each card has a probability of  $1/N$  of occupying any one of the  $N$  possible positions in the ordered sequence. Thus the probability that a card is a match, or that  $X = 1$ , is equal to  $1/N$  for each of the  $N$  cards. Then

$$E(X_1) = E(X_2) = \cdots = E(X_N) = \frac{1}{N}$$

and

$$E(T) = N \left( \frac{1}{N} \right) = 1 \quad (11.8)$$

### 11.11 The Variance of $T$ for the Matching Distribution

To find the variance of  $T$ , we first consider the variance for any one of the ordered values of  $X$ . We have  $P(X = 1) = 1/N$  and  $Q = 1 - P$  as the probability that  $X$  is 0. Then

$$\sigma^2 = PQ = \frac{1}{N} \left( 1 - \frac{1}{N} \right) = \frac{N-1}{N^2} \quad (11.9)$$

If  $X_1, X_2, \dots, X_N$  were independent random variables, then the variance of  $T$  would simply be  $N\sigma^2$ . However, the variance of  $T$  involves covariance terms of the form

$$C_{ij} = E(X_i - \mu)(X_j - \mu) = E(X_i X_j) - \mu^2$$

or, because  $\mu = P = 1/N$ ,

$$C_{ij} = E(X_i X_j) - \frac{1}{N^2}$$

To find  $E(X_i X_j)$ , we note that the product  $X_i X_j$  is 0 or 1 and that it can be 1 only if the  $i$ th and  $j$ th cards are both matches. Given that the  $i$ th card is a match, the probability that the  $j$ th card is a match will be  $1/(N-1)$  so that  $P_{ij}$ , the probability that both cards are matches, will be

$$P_{ij} = P(X_i = 1 \text{ and } X_j = 1) = \frac{1}{N} \left( \frac{1}{N-1} \right) = \frac{1}{N(N-1)}$$

Then

$$\begin{aligned} E(X_i X_j) - \mu^2 &= \frac{1}{N(N-1)} - \frac{1}{N^2} \\ &= \frac{1}{N^2(N-1)} \end{aligned}$$

The variance of the sum  $T$  will then be given by

$$\sigma_T^2 = N\sigma^2 + N(N-1)C_{ij} \quad (11.10)$$

or

$$\sigma_T^2 = \frac{N(N-1)}{N^2} + \frac{N(N-1)}{N^2(N-1)} = \frac{N}{N} = 1 \quad (11.11)$$

It is interesting to note that no matter how large  $N$  is, that is, for all values of  $N \geq 2$ , the expected number of correct matches is always one and the variance of the number of correct matches is also one.

### 11.12 The Matching Distribution and the Poisson Distribution

As  $N$  becomes indefinitely large, the covariance term in (11.10),

$$N(N-1)C_{ij} = \frac{N(N-1)}{N^2(N-1)} = \frac{1}{N}$$

will approach zero and the variance of  $T$  will be approximately equal to  $N\sigma^2$  or

$$\sigma_T^2 = NPQ$$

Then, in this case, the binomial distribution

$$(P+Q)^N = \left[ \frac{1}{N} + \left( 1 - \frac{1}{N} \right) \right]^N$$

should give the approximate probability distribution of  $T$ .

We note that if

$$\sigma_T^2 = NPQ = N \frac{1}{N} \left( 1 - \frac{1}{N} \right) = 1 - \frac{1}{N}$$

then, as  $N$  becomes indefinitely large,  $1/N$  will approach zero and the variance of  $T$  will be approximately one.

Furthermore, by the methods used earlier in the chapter, it can be shown that as  $N$  becomes indefinitely large, then

$$\begin{aligned} \left( 1 - \frac{1}{N} \right)^N &= 1 - N \left( \frac{1}{N} \right) + \frac{N(N-1)}{2!N^2} - \frac{N(N-1)(N-2)}{3!N^3} + \cdots \\ &= 1 - 1 + \frac{1}{2!} - \frac{1}{3!} + \frac{1}{4!} - \frac{1}{5!} + \cdots \end{aligned}$$

and this series is one way of writing  $e^{-1}$ . Similarly, as  $N$  becomes indefinitely large,

$$\left(1 + \frac{1}{N}\right)^N = 1 + 1 + \frac{1}{2!} + \frac{1}{3!} + \frac{1}{4!} + \frac{1}{5!} + \dots$$

and this series is one way of writing  $e$ .

Note that the only difference between the last two series and those developed previously is that instead of  $P = m/N$ , we have  $P = 1/N$  or, in other words,  $m = 1$ . Substituting 1 for  $m$  in (11.4), we obtain

$$P(T = r) = \frac{e^{-1}}{r!} \quad (11.12)$$

Thus, with  $N$  indefinitely large, the probabilities given by (11.12) should be a good approximation of those associated with the various possible values of  $T$ .

#### PROBLEMS

**11.1** An experimental deck consisting of four different cards is placed face down in random order. A matching deck of the same four cards is placed face down in random order under the cards in the experimental deck. Let  $T$  be the number of cards that are matched in the two decks. (a) Find the probability distribution of  $T$ . (b) Use the probability distribution of  $T$  to calculate  $\mu_T$  and  $\sigma_T^2$ .

**11.2** From a deck of playing cards select the ace, king, queen, and jack of one suit to be the experimental deck. Place these cards face up in any order. Select the ace, king, queen, and jack of another suit for the matching deck. Shuffle the matching deck thoroughly and then place the cards in the matching deck under those in the experimental deck and count the number of matches. Repeat the experiment 100 times. Is the observed distribution of  $T$ , the number of matches, reasonably in accord with the theoretical distribution obtained in Problem 11.1?

**11.3** If in the matching problem  $N = 2$ , what are the possible values of  $T$  and what are the probabilities of the values? It is easy, in this instance, to show that both  $\mu_T$  and  $\sigma_T^2$  are equal to one.

**11.4** Prove that the sum of the probabilities defined by (11.12) is one. In other words, prove that

$$\sum_{r=0}^{\infty} \frac{e^{-1}}{r!} = 1$$

**11.5** Prove that if  $T = r$  can take values of 0, 1, 2, 3, ..., with probabilities defined by (11.12), then

$$\mu_T = \sum_{r=0}^{\infty} \frac{e^{-1}}{r!} r = 1$$

**11.6** Prove that if  $T = r$  can take values of 0, 1, 2, 3, ..., with probabilities defined by (11.12), then

$$\sum_{r=0}^{\infty} P_r T_r^2 = \sum_{r=0}^{\infty} \frac{e^{-1}}{r!} r^2 = 2$$

**11.7** We have a random variable  $X$  that can take values of 0 or 1 with corresponding probabilities of 0.9 and 0.1. Let  $T$  be the number of values of  $X = 1$  in a random sample of  $n = 10$ . (a) Find the probability that  $T = 2$  using the binomial distribution. (b) Find the probability that  $T = 2$  using the Poisson approximation to the binomial distribution.

**11.8** We have a variable  $X$  that can take values of 0 or 1 with corresponding probabilities of 0.99 and 0.01. Let  $T$  be the number of values of  $X = 1$  in a random sample of  $n = 100$ . Use the Poisson approximation to the binomial distribution to find the following probabilities: (a)  $P(T = 0)$ , (b)  $P(T = 1)$ , (c)  $P(T = 2)$ , (d)  $P(T = 3)$ .

**11.9** Calculate to four decimal places the first eight terms of

$$1 + 1 + \frac{1}{2!} + \frac{1}{3!} + \frac{1}{4!} + \dots$$

How well does the sum of the eight terms approximate  $e = 2.7183\dots$ ?

**11.10** Calculate to four decimal places the first eight terms of

$$1 - 1 + \frac{1}{2!} - \frac{1}{3!} + \frac{1}{4!} - \frac{1}{5!} + \dots$$

How well does the sum of the eight terms approximate  $e^{-1}$ ?

**11.11** Calculate to four decimal places the first eight terms of

$$1 + m + \frac{m^2}{2!} + \frac{m^3}{3!} + \frac{m^4}{4!} + \frac{m^5}{5!} + \dots$$

with  $m = 2$ . How well does the sum of the eight terms approximate  $e^m$ ?

**11.12** Calculate to four decimal places the first eight terms of

$$1 - m + \frac{m^2}{2!} - \frac{m^3}{3!} + \frac{m^4}{4!} - \frac{m^5}{5!} + \dots$$

with  $m = 2$ . How well does the sum of the eight terms approximate  $e^{-m}$ ?

1 JUDGE KELLEY: Okay.

2 THE WITNESS: May I make a clarification, please?

3 JUDGE KELLEY: Yes.

4 THE WITNESS: One of the questions that was asked  
5 was the number of degrees of freedom in the chi-square  
6 calculation, so in the interest of being able to reproduce  
7 the calculation, I said I was uncertain as to what the exact  
8 number was. The exact number in checking was 12 degrees of  
9 freedom that should be used.

10 JUDGE KELLEY: Thank you.

11 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

12 Q Now let me-- I am tempted to ask what the  
13 probability is that you will have another correction if we  
14 have another break, but I won't.

15 On page 24, in your Equation 1 there, you've got a  
16 P equals .029 lambda T per tube.

17 Does that assume that each tube's failure or  
18 rupture will be an independent event?

19 A Yes.

20 Q Okay.

21 Now back over here on page 26-- I'm sorry, that is  
22 probably not the chi-square that has 12 degrees of freedom,  
23 or is it?

24 Do you see where I'm talking about, up at the top  
25 of page 26 where you refer to the chi-square that you got the

1 lower tail on that distribution from?

2 A Yes.

3 Q Was that the one with 12 degrees of freedom, or is  
4 it the one that you used to get the 95 percent confidence  
5 limits in your -- I think it is Table 8, and otherwise in your  
6 testimony?

7 A It is the one that I used to derive the 95 percent  
8 confidences in the early part of the testimony. It is also  
9 used in the derivation of the 10 percent number.

10 In other words, at the bottom of the table where we  
11 have the number of 1.6 times 10 to the minus 7, it is used  
12 in that calculation also.

13 Q Did you use it in calculating the number of 1.6  
14 times 10 to the minus 7?

15 A That's right.

16 Q How was it used to do that?

17 A I was assuming that we have the 6 times 10 to the  
18 minus 6 as our data point. You then use the basic tables to  
19 come down to what is the fifth percentile value with the 12  
20 degrees of freedom.

21 Q And that's the 1.6 times 10 to the minus 7?

22 A Yes.

23 Q All right.

24 Now just what are these 12 degrees of freedom that  
25 we're dealing with here? What are the 12 things that can vary?

1           A       Well, in applying it to the basic equation that  
2 you're using, the basic formula is to take the number of events  
3 which is five, multiple that by two and add two, and what that  
4 essentially does it tell you or it gives you a reference point  
5 for the number of events that have actually occurred to date.

6           Q       Well, now, knowing that, how could you possibly have  
7 said it was one or two degrees of freedom before?

8           A       I was just confused at that point.

9           Q       Are you sure that this is right this time?

10          A       I'm positive. It is just that I drew a mental blank  
11 at that point.

12          Q       All right.

13                   So again if you used the 12 degrees of freedom, which  
14 we now agree is how you did it, that would be a standard  
15 procedure and you could check against the standard text of  
16 statistics and you could use the standard table of the  
17 chi-squared distribution to get the same numbers that you got  
18 in your testimony. Right?

19          A       Yes.

20          Q       Okay.

21                   Turn to page 12 of your testimony, please.

22                   You start talking about results of PRA analyses  
23 sort of in the middle of Answer 19, the second paragraph of  
24 Answer 19.

25                   Has there been a complete PRA on the Harris plant?

1 A No, there has not.

2 Q Did you perform the PRA on the steam generators  
3 yourself, or was it done under your direction?

4 A Under my direction, in some parts, directly myself.

5 Q Okay.

6 And so when we have this passive voice frequency  
7 was estimated to be, what you are saying is you and your  
8 people estimated that frequency. Correct?

9 A That's right.

10 Q Now do you show anywhere in your testimony or  
11 appendices how you calculated that number?

12 A No, we do not.

13 Q Do you show any of the assumptions you made in  
14 order to get that number?

15 A No, we do not.

16 Q Okay.

17 When you have the 3 percent of the frequency  
18 there, the one times 10 to the minus 8 as compared to 10 times  
19 3 to the minus 7, is the difference there due to assumptions  
20 or is it due to the analysis of frequency of the multiple  
21 ruptures?

22 A It is due to both.

23 Q Okay.

24 So you cannot just take the multiple rupture  
25 frequency and multiply by the number of ruptures and apply

1 that to 3 times 10 to the minus 7 and get the 10 to the minus  
2 8, can you?

3 A Definitely not.

4 Q Okay.

5 If you have several ruptures-- Well, let me say  
6 if you have two or more ruptures at the same time in the  
7 steam tubes, the total loss of the primary coolant through  
8 those ruptures will be basically the sum of the flows  
9 through each rupture. Right?

10 A At any given point in time until -- well, very  
11 early in the transient, yes.

12 Q Okay.

13 A Not later on.

14 Q All right.

15 But when you first started to lose coolant that  
16 way, several of them happened, or if one happened and then  
17 another one happened soon thereafter, it would be in the  
18 terms I've described? Right?

19 A No, not really, because in looking at the way a  
20 two-rupture event occurs, you find you have some natural  
21 limitations as to the leak rates.

22 One of the most important limitations is in terms  
23 of the amount of high-head safety injection flow you have.  
24 Once you get out beyond a certain number of tube ruptures, you  
25 essentially see no change in the overall transient

1 progression.

2 Q In other words what you're saying is if the leaks are  
3 taking coolant out as fast as they can be injected then more  
4 leaks aren't going to make any difference because everything  
5 that is being injected comes out?

6 A Yes, essentially you are stabilizing at a certain  
7 point.

8 Q Well, wouldn't it be possible under those  
9 conditions for the core itself to begin to overheat due to a  
10 lack of coolant and blowing more coolant out through those  
11 ruptures?

12 A No, because what happens is not in that fashion.  
13 You do not have a essentially a mechanism for what I will  
14 call vacuuming out the primary fluid, that you reach an  
15 equilibrium state in which the faulted steam generator starts  
16 to act just like a pressurizer.

17 In other words, you've just expanded-- You have  
18 added another void in the reactor coolant system. You have  
19 the pressurizer normally. With a tube rupture what you  
20 have essentially done is started having a second pressurizer  
21 develop and you stabilize the plant based on this new pressure  
22 boundary. You have a link between the primary and the  
23 secondary system.

24 Q Does that answer assume that all the ruptures  
25 happen in the same steam generator?



1           A       Specifically yes, but you can extrapolate that  
2 to the other answers or to the other steam generators as well.  
3 You can throttle the other steam generators even if they have  
4 a tube rupture and in fact the procedures that have been  
5 developed for Harris and all Westinghouse plants at this  
6 point take that possibility into account and request that --  
7 and warn the operator that he may have that occur and that  
8 he must just throttle the steam releases and maintain the  
9 pressure differential.

10           Q       Now by throttling steam releases you are talking  
11 about releasing steam off the secondary side?

12           A       Yes.

13           Q       Where would that be released?

14           A       Through the relief valves or safety valves.

15           Q       Inside containment or to the atmosphere?

16           A       To the atmosphere until you were able to cool the  
17 primary system down through the RHR system, the residual heat  
18 removal system.

19           Q       So if you got one of these events you could be  
20 releasing steam to the atmosphere until you got it under  
21 control, assuming your analysis is correct?

22           A       That is one of the very rare events that you must  
23 consider.

24           Q       In your Answer 20 did you or your people working  
25 under you play any role in putting together NUREG 0844?

1           A       We did not put together the documents. There were  
2 various drafts that we were asked to comment on.

3           Q       So your comments may have been incorporated in it  
4 but you were not authors or assemblers of the document?

5           A       No, we were not.

6           Q       All right.

7                   And it is true, isn't it, that you haven't done  
8 an FSAR type of analysis of a multiple tube rupture for a  
9 Westinghouse plant?

10          A       We have done-- Myself, personally, no.

11                   Westinghouse and the people within my department  
12 have done those calculations in the generation of emergency  
13 response guidelines that are implemented at the plant.

14          Q       Well, if those calculations had been done, is that  
15 consistent with your testimony of saying it is just not  
16 worth doing them?

17          A       The intent of the iterating procedures is to provide  
18 an all-encompassing protection mechanism for the plant,  
19 irrespective of what may cause the accident. We were requested  
20 to do those kind of calculations to show that we would not  
21 get into an impossible recovery condition from multiple  
22 tube ruptures.

23                   Now the request was made in terms of probabilistic  
24 calculations that were done post-TMI in which a large series  
25 of scenarios were postulated and sorted upon to find out

1 which we should have emergency procedures written for.

2           The criteria that was used at that point was a  
3 very conservative criteria and so some best-estimate  
4 calculations were done for those events.

5           Q       When were those calculations done, do you know?

6           A       Well, they have been on-going. They started, to  
7 the best of my recollection, in approximately 1980 or 1981,  
8 and they have been continuing as we have been developing the  
9 emergency response guidelines used at Harris. The most  
10 recent revision occurred I believe last December.

11          Q       And are those the same as the PRA that you  
12 referred to in your testimony?

13          A       The PRA that I referred to in the testimony takes  
14 advantage of the procedures that are being implemented at  
15 Harris and other plants.

16                The actual probabilistic assessment that was used  
17 is much more detailed than the original scoping study done  
18 for the procedures.

19          Q       Let me ask you this:

20                Is that PRA that you are talking about here a  
21 proprietary document?

22          A       No, it is not.

23          Q       Does it have a WCAP number or something like that?

24          A       Yes, it does.

25          Q       Do you know what the number is?

End 14

1           A       Well, the basis for the calculation comes from the  
2 Italian referenced design analysis that I alluded to in the  
3 front of my testimony. That was used because that was a  
4 three-loop plant design and did use the same set of emergency  
5 response guidelines.

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

#15, WRB

1 Q The Italian plant has the same emergency response  
2 guidelines?

3 A Yes, they do.

4 MR. EDDLEMAN: No more questions.

5 JUDGE KELLEY: Thank you.

6 The Staff?

7 MS. MOORE: Your Honor, may I have a moment,

8 please?

9 JUDGE KELLEY: Surely.

10 (Pause.)

XZXZXZ

11 CROSS-EXAMINATION

12 BY MS. MOORE:

13 Q Mr. Hitchler, I just have a few questions.

14 Will you turn in your testimony to Table 7?

15 A Yes.

16 Q In that testimony you have a leak rate for Surry  
17 of 80 gpm; is that correct?

18 A That's right.

19 Q Could you tell me where that leak rate was  
20 obtained?

21 A Those were Westinghouse calculations as to what  
22 types of losses occur. I could provide you with the exact  
23 details of how the number was calculated.

24 Q Could you tell me, then, what your reference to  
25 NUREG-0651 relates to in Table 7?

WRBwb2

1 A Well, a number of these flow rates were taken  
2 from that document.

3 Q But you did not take the Surry rate from that  
4 document?

5 A I believe they are about the same.

6 Q Do you have a copy of NUREG-0651, by any chance?

7 A I don't think so.

8 MS. MOORE: Your Honor, I would like to show  
9 the witness that NUREG, if that is acceptable.

10 JUDGE KELLEY: Sure, go ahead.

11 MS. MOORE: If counsel wishes to see it, that's  
12 fine.

13 (Document handed to the witness.)

14 MR. O'NEILL: Mr. Chairman, I would like to ask  
15 for an in-place break. We have some information we just got  
16 that may help the witness answer this question.

17 JUDGE KELLEY: Okay.

18 MR. O'NEILL: Just for about two minutes.

19 JUDGE KELLEY: All right.

20 (Whereupon a brief recess was taken.)

21 MR. O'NEILL: Thank you.

22 JUDGE KELLEY: Does the new information pertain  
23 to one of Mr. Eddleman's questions or to one of the Staff's  
24 questions, or how does it fit into the general scheme of  
25 things?

WRBwb3

1 MR. O'NEILL: To the Staff's question.

2 JUDGE KELLEY: All right. Thank you.

3 THE WITNESS: Let me explain what those numbers  
4 mean in terms of the leak rates that are shown in this table,  
5 because that's where really the difference in the flow rates  
6 that we are talking about exists.

7 MS. MOORE: Your Honor, it's not that I want to  
8 interrupt the witness, but I think the record is not going to  
9 be quite clear what's happening.

10 JUDGE KELLEY: Are we backtracking to an earlier  
11 question?

12 MS. MOORE: No. What just happened is, I have  
13 just shown Mr. Hitchler NUREG-0651 and I was going to direct  
14 his attention to Table 10 of that document, and then I would  
15 like to ask him a question, just because I think the record  
16 would be clearer if we did it that way.

17 JUDGE KELLEY: Okay.

18 MS. MOORE: And then he can explain his answer  
19 to it.

20 JUDGE KELLEY: All right.

21 BY MS. MOORE:

22 Q Mr. Hitchler, on Table 10 could you tell us what  
23 the leak rate for Surry on that table is?

24 A 330 gpm actual.

25 Q And what is the leak rate for Surry given in your

WRBwb4

1 testimony at Table 7?

2 A. 80 gpm.

3 Q. Could you explain to me the difference between  
4 the leak rate that you have given and the leak rate in  
5 Table 10?

6 A. Okay. The 80 gpm that is referenced in Table 7  
7 refers to what was the leak rate when the tube rupture  
8 occurred. In other words, the instantaneous rate when the  
9 plant -- when the rupture occurred.

10 Now, after the rupture occurred, in the longer  
11 term time frame, you can get higher leak rates because you  
12 are re-pressurizing the system up to potentially high  
13 pressures once you have actuated safety injection, so you can  
14 get somewhat higher leak rates.

15 The information, or the difference also is due to  
16 where this data came from in terms of what's in the NUREG  
17 versus what we used in the table. The source of the 330 gpm  
18 in the NUREG came from strip charts at the plant, of which  
19 there is some serious doubt as to the accuracy of those strip  
20 charts.

21 So it is true that the 330 gpm was a piece of  
22 data that was available from the plant. The operating staff,  
23 however, did not express a high degree of confidence as to  
24 the accuracy of this.

25 So, therefore, we went back and estimated what was



WRBwb5

1 that expected leak rate instantaneously for the size tubes.  
2 In fact, they even mentioned earlier that the tubes at Surry  
3 were pulled by Westinghouse to analyze the actual breaks  
4 and tears to see what size we were dealing with. That was  
5 part of that evaluation.

6 Q Does the difference in these leak rates have any  
7 effect on your conclusions?

8 A None whatsoever.

9 Q Thank you.

10 MS. MOORE: The Staff has no further questions.

11 JUDGE KELLEY: Okay.

XZXZXZXZX

12 EXAMINATION BY THE BOARD

13 BY JUDGE KELLEY:

14 Q Dr. Hitchler, I wonder if I could try one of my  
15 layman's questions on you. By that I mean I don't pretend  
16 to have any particular grasp of probability risk analysis.  
17 I even have to struggle for the phrase.

18 I was looking at your testimony at page 12, and  
19 you rely in part on PRA studies for your conclusions. And  
20 maybe you could just help me get some perspective on this.

21 Nine or ten years ago when the Rasmussen study  
22 came out, the Reactor Safety Study came out, it made a number  
23 of judgments about probabilities of different kinds of  
24 accidents, and then it was criticized by a lot of people,  
25 particularly the Executive Summary, as I recall, and that

WRBwb6

1 thereafter there was the so-called Lewis Committee formed, and  
2 the Lewis Committee did a rather extended-critique of the  
3 study and concluded -- and I am oversimplifying here; but  
4 what I came away -- what I got out of the exercise was that  
5 the Lewis Committee said that these events, the probability  
6 of which was being predicted, really couldn't be predicted  
7 because you didn't have enough data, and that, therefore,  
8 these conclusions, at least as to some accidents, were not  
9 particularly valid. And I then inferred from that that  
10 probability studies of that nature were sort of interesting  
11 academic exercises but they weren't going to be the basis for  
12 licensing decisions.

13           With that in my mind, I see, from time to time  
14 now in the licensing context references to study of this  
15 kind, and I wonder why. And I note here that you have got  
16 only -- what? -- five instances of tube breaks in a lot of  
17 years of operation. Maybe that's part of the answer. But  
18 there is just this handful of instances.

19           Mr. Eddleman brought out something that struck me,  
20 anyway, as significant, the fact that the oldest of the plants  
21 here is, maybe, fifteen years old, and most of them are --  
22 have been on line for a year or two or three or five, and  
23 maybe as time goes on they'll get older and older and they'll  
24 wear out and there will be a lot more breaks.

25           So, can you give me some general feeling for

WRBwb7

1 why you're confident that this sort of probabilistic risk  
2 study can give us some comfort in licensing?

3 A. Well, I think there's a lot of value in these  
4 kinds of studies, obviously, so I take some exception to the  
5 discussion.

6 Q. Have things changed, or is this a different kind  
7 of study? Did Lewis not know what he was -- and his people,  
8 were they wrong?

9 A. No. Lewis and some of the other people that  
10 critiqued WASH-1400 had some very valid criticisms, which  
11 is one reason in particular why I chose the Italian reference  
12 design, and also the Millstone-III designs, which have  
13 specifically addressed all of the concerns they had from  
14 what I will call the technical basis side.

15 Now, the focus of my testimony, though, does not  
16 deal so much with what's the bottom line number, it deals more  
17 from a standpoint of the risk perspective as to what contribu-  
18 tion these additional type of events have compared to what  
19 we use as our bounding case in the FSAR.

20 In other words, even if my-- I'm saying in the  
21 testimony at this point that the tube rupture events only  
22 represent 3 percent of the risks from the single tube -- the  
23 multiple tube rupture events only represent 3 percent of the  
24 risks of the singles. Even if I go up by an order of  
25 magnitude I'm still only just starting to approach what the

WRBwb8

1 singles are producing. So if I add large uncertainties -- and,  
2 by the way, the standard uncertainties in these calculations  
3 are in the half an order of magnitude or an order of magnitude  
4 range to bound the cases. We're still saying that the  
5 multiple tube ruptures represent only a small contribution --  
6 or don't represent a major contribution in the area.

7 That's the first point, and it's risk perspective.

8 The second point here in terms of what I'll call  
9 confidence is what I alluded to in terms of the development  
10 of our procedures. Even though we're saying that these are  
11 not risk contributors, we have still looked at all of the  
12 potential scenarios that may exist via the event tree, the  
13 fault tree, the standard probabilistic tools, and identified  
14 what procedures may be worthwhile to give the operator, or  
15 what training may be worthwhile to perform a bounding, no  
16 matter what -- whether it's a multiple tube rupture or any  
17 other kind of an event, to find out what can happen even at  
18 very low frequencies,  $10^{-8}$ , which we used for a  
19 cut-off, and then develop our recovery strategy for the  
20 operators in a fashion that will help them the most.

21 By the way, one reason why it's so important is  
22 that obviously we can't write procedures for every accident  
23 scenario possible. They were talking about a room bigger  
24 than this that would be filled with procedures, and the  
25 operator would never use them.

WRBwb9 1 So, therefore, the probabilistics have been used  
2 as an optimization process in terms of keeping the complexity  
3 down to a reasonable level for the operators, but also giving  
4 us maximum coverage for accidents, whether or not they're in  
5 the design basis or not.

6 So we have that level of confidence that we are  
7 helping here.

8 The other area is in terms of the probabilistic  
9 tools that we've used have helped in terms of -- strictly  
10 from Westinghouse's standpoint, but it also expands to the  
11 utilities' and the owners' groups, in terms of having a  
12 structured process for assessing how events can change once  
13 you get beyond single failure criteria in the normal licensing  
14 situation, as we have people that have been trained in  
15 possibly what would happen, therefore, in terms of manning our  
16 emergency response centers, and other functions such as this  
17 where we need people that can make those predictions and  
18 have a basis for extrapolating all the combinations that may  
19 exist, we have those tools in place.

20 So I don't want to pin this on just strictly  
21 the probability number. Basically we have a number of tools  
22 in getting the correct prospective and profile as to what is  
23 important in terms of the plant.

24 Q Thank you.

25 JUDGE KELLEY: Mr. Eddleman, have my questions or

1 Mrs. Moore's questions evoked any further questions on your  
2 part?

3 MR. EDDLEMAN: Well, I noticed in that NUREG 0651  
4 something I want to ask about.

5 FURTHER CROSS-EXAMINATION

6 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

7 Q In Table 7 the Prairie Island event, which is  
8 Number 4, I believe they give a leak rate of 336, and I am  
9 trying to figure out if that's another one that didn't come  
10 from that or what.

11 A The note here on that entry says that it came  
12 from a different document.

13 Q Did you have that note available to you when I  
14 asked you about the source of these documents -- of these  
15 numbers?

16 A Yes. In fact I mentioned that. As I recall, that  
17 was one of my responses, was that most came from 651 or like  
18 documents with the exception of entry Number 5.

19 Q Entry Number 5 is Ginna, and does that one actually  
20 come from the document that is referenced in Number 2?

21 A Yes.

22 Q All right.

23 As to these probabilities that you're talking  
24 about that Judge Kelley asked you about, has there been anything  
25 like the Lewis Committee that has looked at your PRAs and

1 something outside the nuclear industry and the NRC, some kind  
2 of respected scientific review?

3 A How broad-ranging do you want to carry that? In  
4 other words we have been through a peer review process in  
5 England, in fact with very similar models with the United  
6 Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority and with their public inquiry  
7 on these issues.

8 We have also just completed the ACRS Subcommittees  
9 in terms of the Millstone 3 analyses, of which there was a  
10 peer review through Brookhaven and Lawrence Livermore  
11 Laboratories.

12 Q Well, I guess what I'm asking is has there been  
13 any sort of a blue ribbon panel or somebody who is not  
14 normally a nuclear contractor or something like that who  
15 reviewed this?

16 A Not these specific documents.

17 If the question is in terms of is this technology  
18 being accepted in industries other than the nuclear industry,  
19 the answer is a definite Yes. Not only has in fact a lot of  
20 the technology sprang from the aircraft industry and is making  
21 significant further expansion in the petrochemical industry  
22 at this point, so these techniques are not unique to the  
23 nuclear industry.

24 It is just that the nuclear industry I feel has  
25 carried a torch over the last five years, taking it from the

1 aircraft industry and now that torch is being moved into other  
2 areas now, other than nuclear.

3 Q If this torch is not correct, somebody might get  
4 burned, might they not?

5 A It is better to know your hazards.

6 Q I would agree.

7 Are there industries that use failure modes and  
8 effects analysis of what can go wrong, regardless of  
9 probability?

10 A That was the technical issue that was in high  
11 favor eight to ten years ago. The problem that they came up  
12 with in their analysis was that in any kind of a complex  
13 system, the failure modes and effects analysis became so  
14 overwhelming that you could not get a perspective as to what  
15 was going on.

16 So the fault tree techniques that we use here and  
17 the event trees for organizing them are what I call the  
18 next generation from the failure modes and effects analysis.

19 Q Well, fault trees and event trees were used, were  
20 they not, by Dr. Rasmussen and his NRC subordinates in '74?

21 A The technology was, an early form of the technology.  
22 There have been significant advances since then, revolutions  
23 in the models and techniques. And peer review.

24 Q And none of this is referenced in your testimony,  
25 is it?



1           A       The reports that have the -- that I draw from in  
2 here are all in the public record, and the reviews are on the  
3 public record also.

4           Q       But you didn't provide a reference in your  
5 testimony as to which of them you rely on, did you?

6           A       Not specifically.

7           Q       Thank you.

8           MR. EDDLEMAN: That's all.

9           JUDGE KELLEY: Is there redirect, Mr. O'Neill?

10          MR. O'NEILL: Thank you, your Honor.

11                               REDIRECT EXAMINATION

12          BY MR. O'NEILL:

13          Q       Mr. Hitchler, at one point in your oral testimony  
14 you indicated a maximum flow rate from a double-ended tube  
15 rupture of 800 to 900 gallons per minute.

16                       At one point during cross-examination it was  
17 suggested that looking at a graph of flow rates from the  
18 FSAR that there might be a lower initial flow rate.

19                       What impact would a lower flow rate from a tube  
20 rupture have on your conclusions in your analysis?

21          A       Very conservative. In other words, the higher  
22 the numbers, the response times would be much shorter which  
23 means that if Harris has a number significantly below this  
24 that the core damage numbers would be much more improved than  
25 what we show. So it is conservative to assume the higher flow

1 rates.

2 Q In answering Mr.Eddleman's many questions about  
3 whether proposed calculations that he suggested could be  
4 done, were you implicitly expressing a view as to the  
5 appropriateness or utility of such hypothetical calculations?

6 A I was not expressing any view. I was answering  
7 the questions.

8 I feel that we have come up with a model for  
9 predicting tube rupture events. We have looked at the  
10 potential variations that may exist and come up with an  
11 optimal way for analyzing these events.

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

Take 16

1 MR. O'NEILL: No further questions.

2 JUDGE KELLEY: Mr. Eddleman, anything else?

3 RECROSS EXAMINATION

4 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

5 Q When you said something could be done the same way  
6 you did it, any defects that were done in the calculation,  
7 if it were really done the same way you did it, the same way  
8 methodology used, would be the same sort of defects that there  
9 are in your own methodology, wouldn't they, as to probability  
10 calculations?

11 A. What do you mean by defects?

12 Q. Well --

13 MR. O'NEILL: Could I have the question repeated?

14 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

15 Q. Well, to the extent that a probability calculation  
16 were done, including the ones that I asked you about, and they  
17 were done in accordance with your own methodology, they  
18 would be just as valid as your methodology, wouldn't they?

19 A. If they followed the same level of internal review  
20 and also there was the agreement that they would adhere to  
21 industry's guides that we have on this such as NUREG 2300,  
22 the PRA procedures, then I would say that it would probably  
23 be acceptable.

24 Q. Okay. Is there anything in the PRA procedures  
25 guide about calculating tube rupture probabilities?

1           A.     There's a segment in there that talks about  
2 generating frequencies for initiating events and, also for the  
3 treatment of data and, also, as I mentioned, a very specific  
4 section that talks about adequate reviews and calculations.

5           Q.     Now, are you saying that all your calculations  
6 and things in here don't do that sort of review before they  
7 were put in the testimony?

8           A.     At this point, yes.

9           Q.     Have they been checked before you took the stand?

10          A.     Yes.

11          Q.     Were you familiar with the results of those checkings?

12          A.     I was familiar with the results. Again, we're  
13 talking a large amount of material.

14          Q.     In your answer to Mr. O'Neill's question, were you  
15 suggesting that one could not validly make calculations in  
16 accordance with standard statistical procedures using the same  
17 data that you used or parts of it?

18          A.     No.

19          Q.     Okay.

20          A.     The statement, as I understand it or as your  
21 question's implying is can I do the calculation? The answer  
22 is yes. My statement to Mr. O'Neill was that did I feel that  
23 it was prudent and going beyond the variations that we've  
24 already studied. The answer to that was no.

25          Q.     All right. And, well let me say just that the

1 results of those calculations could speak to themselves,  
2 couldn't they?

3 A. Yes, they could.

4 Q As to the flow rate shown in the figure one from the  
5 Harris FSAR question's response, if the flow rate is as low  
6 as this, doesn't that show that an actual event, namely the  
7 Ginna event, has resulted in higher flow rates?

8 A. It could but there are differences in plants that  
9 we're talking about. My earlier discussion was that I will  
10 expect flow rates on a bounding basis to be in the 800 GPM range.

11 Now, for Harris, we're saying that it is -- in the  
12 case that we're showing the bounding case that was generated  
13 for the FSAR, and remember that bounding case has more than  
14 just the shearing of a pipe. There's also location, temperatures  
15 that are assumed, and there are a number of other constraints  
16 that must be looked at maximize the conservatism that we're  
17 using in this analysis. For the case presented in the FSAR  
18 which maximizes the dose calculations and other types of  
19 criteria, this was the flow rate.

20 Q. All right.

21 Shouldn't that analysis in the FSAR be a bounding  
22 analysis in the terms that you said?

23 A. It is.

24 Q. But you said in your testimony that an 800 to 900  
25 gallon per minute flow rate would be a bounding rate for a

1 plant like this, didn't you?

2 A. For virtually all plants.

3 Q. Okay. And had you actually reviewed this flow rate  
4 diagram or any flow rate data from the Harris FSAR when you  
5 prepared your testimony?

6 A. No. I had questioned the individual who had  
7 generated this material at Westinghouse to be assured that  
8 the analysis that I was using in the probabilistic assessments  
9 was bounding at the Harris plant.

10 Excuse me, I had that reversed. That the analysis  
11 that I was using bounded any flows that we would anticipate  
12 at Harris.

13 Q. And there was no pure review, or was there, to your  
14 statement that the likely flow rates of Harris would not be  
15 exceeded by tube ruptures that had been experienced?

16 A. I'm not certain what you mean by "would not be  
17 exceeded"? In other words, it is theoretically impossible  
18 for Harris to exceed certain flow rate conditions just because  
19 the tubes themselves are of a different dimension.

20 Q. Well, what is that theoretically maximal flow, do  
21 you know?

22 A. What I've heard is that the theoretical maximum for  
23 Harris is in the 640 GPM range.

24 Q. That's for a single tube, right?

25 A. Yes.

1 Q I'm trying to locate where you -- excuse me a minute.  
2 I'm trying to find something in your testimony.

3 JUDGE KELLEY: Let me get it clear in my own mind.  
4 I see this recross as an opportunity for you to ask followup  
5 questions on top of Mr. O'Neill's redirect, essentially.  
6 But it seems to be becoming rather extensive.

7 MR. EDDLEMAN: Well, I think Mr. O'Neill was asking  
8 about a different thing with respect to this document than I  
9 was asking about. I'm trying to tie it back to the original  
10 thing which is, does the --

11 JUDGE KELLEY: Well, my point is that your question  
12 under the rules as I understand, ought to relate to what  
13 Mr. O'Neill was talking about on the theory that Mr. O'Neill  
14 got into something new. It's not just a springboard for  
15 further cross examination.

16 MR. EDDLEMAN: Okay. Let's see if I can relate  
17 this back to Mr. O'Neill. If not, I will just drop it.

18 JUDGE KELLEY: All right.

19 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

20 Q Did you understand my question about the flow rate  
21 from one of these ruptures to relate to the probability  
22 analysis of the flow rate and its consequences?

23 A I'm not certain in what point.

24 Q All right.

25 I think we can let the record speak for itself as to

1 what he answered earlier. So that's all I've got.

2 MR. O'NEILL: Mr. Chairman, I have one question I  
3 think will clarify something.

4 JUDGE KELLEY: All right.

5 FURTHER REDIRECT EXAMINATION

6 BY MR. O'NEILL:

7 Q Mr. Hitchler, are you aware of any difference in  
8 diameter between the steam generator tubes at Ginna and the  
9 steam generator tubes at Harris?

10 A Yes, I am.

11 Q And do you know which of the two steam generators  
12 have a larger diameter tube?

13 A Ginna would have a larger diameter.

14 Q Would that explain the difference between the flow  
15 rates between the two?

16 A Yes.

17 Q Thank you.

18 JUDGE KELLEY: All right. Mr. Hitchler, that  
19 brings us to the end of our questioning process. We  
20 appreciate your attention and your answers. Thank you very  
21 much, you're excused.

22 (Witness excused.)

23 JUDGE KELLEY: Does the Staff have a panel or  
24 sequential witnesses?

25 MRS. MOORE: It's a panel, your Honor.



1 JUDGE KELLEY: Why don't we call your witnesses and  
2 have them sworn and get a summary if they have one, then we  
3 can take a break before we get into cross, okay?

4 MS. MOORE: Okay.

5 The Staff calls Mr. Ledyard B. Marsh and  
6 Mr. Herbert F. Conrad.

7 Whereupon,

8 LEDYARD B. MARSH

9 and

10 HERBERT F. CONRAD

11 were called as witnesses and, having been first duly sworn,  
12 were examined and testified on their oath as follows:

13 DIRECT EXAMINATION

14 BY MRS. MOORE:

15 Q Mr. Marsh, would you please state your name, position,  
16 and business address, for the record?

17 A My name is Ledyard Bruce Marsh, I'm a Section Leader  
18 in the Reactor Systems Branch at the NRC. My address is the  
19 NRC in Washington, D. C.

20 Q Mr. Conrad, would you please state your name,  
21 position and business, for the record?

22 A My name is Herbert F. Conrad. I'm a Senior  
23 Materials Engineer at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission at  
24 Bethesda -- Washington, D. C.

25 Q Gentlemen, do you have before you a document

1 entitled NRC Staff Testimony of Ledyard B. Marsh and  
2 Herbert F. Conrad, regarding Joint Contention 7, Part 4?

3 A. (Witness Marsh) Yes.

4 A. (Witness Conrad) Yes.

5 Q. Did you prepare or participate in the preparation  
6 of this testimony?

A. (Chorus of yes.)

7 Q. Do you have any additions or corrections to the  
8 testimony?

9 A. (Chorus of noes.)

10 Q. Do you adopt this as your testimony in this  
11 proceeding?

12 A. (Chorus of yes.)

13 Q. Is the testimony true and correct to the best of  
14 your knowledge, information, and belief?

15 A. (Chorus of yes.)

16 MRS. MOORE: Your Honor, copies of this testimony  
17 have been served on the Board and the parties and delivered  
18 to the court reporter. I move that the testimony and the  
19 attached professional qualifications be admitted into  
20 evidence and bound into the record as if read.

21 JUDGE KELLEY: Motion granted.

22 (The joint testimony of Staff witnesses Marsh and  
23 Conrad regarding Joint Contention VII (Part 4),  
24 plus Attachments 1 and 2, being the professional  
25 qualifications of Witnesses Marsh and Conrad, follows.)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

BEFORE THE ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD

In the Matter of

CAROLINA POWER AND LIGHT COMPANY AND  
NORTH CAROLINA EASTERN MUNICIPAL  
POWER AGENCY

(Shearon Harris Nuclear Power Plant,  
Units 1 and 2)

}  
}  
}  
}  
}  
}  
} Docket Nos. 50-400 OL  
50-401 OL

NRC STAFF TESTIMONY OF LEDYARD B. MARSH AND HERBERT F. CONRAD  
REGARDING JOINT CONTENTION VII PART (4)

- Q1. Mr. Marsh, please state your name, affiliation, and position.  
A1. My name is Ledyard B. Marsh. I am Section Leader in the Reactor Systems Branch, Division of Systems Integration, NRC Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation.
- Q2. Have you prepared a copy of your professional qualifications?  
A2. Yes. A copy of my professional qualifications is attached to this testimony as Attachment 1.
- Q3. Mr. Conrad, please state your name, affiliation, and position.  
A3. My name is Herbert F. Conrad. I am presently a Senior Materials Engineer in the Inservice Inspection Section of the Materials Engineering Branch, Division of Engineering in the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation.
- Q4. Have you prepared a copy of your professional qualifications?  
A4. Yes. A copy of my professional qualifications is attached to this testimony as Attachment 2.

Q5. What is the purpose of this testimony?

A5 The purpose of this testimony is to address Joint Contention VII, Part (4) which asserts that the Applicant has failed to demonstrate that the steam generators are adequately designed and can be safely operated in light of existing tube failure analyses. Specifically, this testimony addresses the need for the Applicants to address multiple steam generator tube ruptures as a design basis event in their tube failure analysis.

Q6. Have the Applicants analyzed the consequences of a steam generator tube rupture accident?

A6. Yes. The Applicants' analysis is contained in Chapter 15.6.3 of the FSAR, and in the responses to various Staff questions.

Q7. Please describe the analysis and results.

A7 The Applicants' analysis, supplemented by the responses to Staff questions, assumes a double-ended guillotine break of a single steam generator tube combined with an assumed complete loss of off-site power. Also, the analysis assumes no operator action for 30 minutes, the initial primary coolant iodine concentration at the worst allowed by the Technical Specifications, and the initial steam generator tube leakage at the maximum allowed. The analysis evaluated the systems performance, operator actions and off-site consequences. The Applicants' analysis demonstrates that the radiological limits of 10 C.F.R. Part 100 are met. However, Applicants are being required to substantiate selected assumptions of that analysis.

Q8. Have the Applicants postulated a multiple tube rupture as a design basis accident?

A8. No. The Applicants have not postulated multiple double-ended guillotine break tube ruptures, as a design basis accident. The Staff does not require that multiple, double-ended guillotine ruptures be postulated within the design basis for a number of reasons. These are as follows:

- (1) The Staff believes that the likelihood of multiple, double-ended guillotine tube ruptures is exceedingly low, although not quantified for the Shearon Harris plant.
- (2) The assumption of a single, double-ended guillotine tube break covers a spectrum of smaller, more probable leaks, including the leakage from a few tubes.
- (3) The scenarios postulated for design basis accidents were never considered to represent an expected event, but rather are considered to be stylized scenarios designed to bound the consequences of a spectrum of similar, but less severe events.

Thus, while an operating reactor event may show that any one assumption in an accident analysis might be exceeded, it is the integral conservatism in the analysis that assure that the FSAR analyses will be bounding. The acceptability of this approach has been substantiated by the four domestic steam generator tube rupture accidents in which the overall consequences were all less severe than the FSAR analyses.

However, as part of the Staff's continuing review of the Standard Review Plan and of the Ginna SGTR accident, a thorough review of the SGTR assumptions, analyses and inherent conservatisms is planned.

- Q9. What surveillance measures will be implemented at Shearon Harris to minimize the likelihood of a multiple tube rupture accident?
- A9. The Shearon Harris plant technical specifications will require periodic inservice inspection of the steam generator tubes and the steam generator secondary side water will be monitored for leakage from the primary side. Eddy current testing of the tubes is routinely required every 12 to 24 months. In the event of a tube leak exceeding the technical specification limit of 500 gallons per day per steam generator, the plant is required to shut down and to perform an unscheduled inspection as well as plug the leaking tube. Eddy current indications in excess of 40% through wall degradation are required to be plugged, except for tubes in the preheater section.

In this manner, the integrity of the steam generator tubes is systematically monitored to uncover any defect or degradation before tube degradation becomes serious. The limits on allowable primary to secondary leakage are designed to assure that a tube leaking at a rate equal to or less than the limit will retain adequate integrity against rupture. Experience has shown that where serious flaws have gone undetected, the usual consequence is a small leak of manageable size. In such cases the plant is shut down in an orderly manner for tube plugging.

Q10. What would be the likely consequences of a multiple tube rupture accident?

A10. In the unlikely event of a multiple tube rupture accident, as either an initiating event or as a consequence of another design basis accident, various calculations performed for another Westinghouse PWR have shown that the existing safety systems automatically respond to bring the plant to a stable condition, allowing the operator sufficient time to assess the accident, and take the appropriate actions. Primary coolant natural circulation, steam generator auxiliary feedwater and the injection of additional coolant from the high pressure safety injection system were sufficient to remove core decay heat and to keep the core covered and cooled. Calculations performed by Westinghouse, in support of the new emergency operating guidelines, have shown similar results.

Although these calculations were not performed for the Shearon Harris plant, the Staff compared the parameters most important in tube rupture accident scenarios (e.g. power, volumes, temperature, and safety injection system characteristics) and concludes that these calculations would bound the Shearon Harris plant.

Even though the Applicant has not postulated multiple tube rupture accidents within the design bases, the new Westinghouse emergency operating procedures, which the Applicant has committed to utilize, will enable the operators to deal with a variety of beyond design basis tube rupture accidents. For example, the emergency procedures

deal with single and multiple tube rupture accidents as initiating events, tube rupture accidents combined with a loss of secondary integrity and tube ruptures combined with a variety of equipment malfunctions. The Shearon Harris operators will be trained to recognize and manage such events.

In summary, the Staff believes the Shearon Harris plant has an inherently large margin to safely accommodate multiple tube ruptures. Moreover, in the unlikely event of a multiple tube rupture accident, the Staff believes that the safety systems and operator actions will ensure the core always remains covered and cooled, and the overall consequences will be acceptable.

Q11. In summary do you believe that the Applicant should be required to consider multiple tube rupture accidents as a design basis accident?

A11. No. The Staff believes the existing design basis SGTR scenario defined in the SRP and analyzed in the Applicants' FSAR is acceptable and will bound a variety of similar less severe scenarios. Past operational experience is consistent with this conclusion. Furthermore, the Staff believes the combination of preventative measures afforded by the steam generator tube design, inspection, plugging and leak rate criteria coupled with the thermal hydraulic calculations demonstrating that the existing plant safety systems can mitigate a variety of multiple steam generator tube rupture accident scenarios, further confirm that the Applicants need not include these multiple failure accidents in the plant's design basis.



## Statement of Professional Qualifications

Ledyard B. Marsh

I am employed as a Section Leader in the Reactor Systems Branch, Division of Systems Integration, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation. My responsibilities include supervising the safety reviews of the reactor coolant, emergency core cooling, accident and transient analyses as well as other reactor systems which are assigned to me during the review of nuclear power reactor license applications or safety analyses to support proposed operating reactor technical specification changes.

I graduated from the University of Oklahoma in 1970 with a Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering. In 1976, I received a Masters of Science degree in Nuclear Engineering from the University of Washington.

From 1970 to 1974, I was an officer in the Navy Nuclear Power Program. I attended a year of formal training in the design and operation of the Navy surface ship nuclear propulsion plant. I was then assigned to nuclear powered heavy destroyer, USS California, where I took part in the propulsion plants construction, testing and operation.

In August, 1976 I accepted employment with the Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the Reactor Safety Branch. I reviewed safety analyses to support licensee proposed ECCS design modifications and technical specification changes. In late 1979 and early 1980 I supervised the review of the three domestic steam generator tube rupture events and was the principal author of NUREG-0651, "Evaluation of Steam Generator Tube

Rupture Events." In my present position as Section Leader in the Reactor Systems Branch, I have been involved in the development of plant specific and generic recommendations as a result of the Ginna SGTR as well as the other domestic SGTRs and have supervised the Division of Systems Integration technical input into the report presenting the resolution of USIs A-3, 4, 5, NUREG-0844. Also, I supervised NRR's review of the need for pressurizer PORVs for the new Combustion Engineering PWRs, and the development of the report presenting the staff's review, "Evaluation of the Need for a Rapid Depressurization Capability for CE Plants", NUREG-1044.

U.S. NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
HERBERT F. CONRAD  
PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

My present position is Senior Materials Engineer, Material Engineering Branch, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation. In this capacity I am responsible for technical safety review and evaluation of materials used in the construction of nuclear power plant components. Specifically, the responsibilities include evaluation of materials application, heat treatment, fabrication, inspection and corrosion control. I am a former member of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers Nuclear Code Committee Subgroup on Fabrication and Examination (Section III).

I hold a MS in Metallurgy (1959) and a BS in Mechanical Engineering (1957) from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. I am registered by the State of California as a Professional Engineer in Mechanical Engineering and in Metallurgical Engineering with more than 24 years of professional experience. I am a member of the American Society for Metals (ASM). I have several publications in metallurgy, the most recent is a contribution to the ASM Metals Handbook, Volume 10, Failure Analysis (ASM, 1975).

I have been with the Nuclear Regulatory Commission since February 1973, two years of which were as a loan employee on detail from the University of California. Prior to my assignment to Washington, I was employed by the Lawrence Livermore Laboratory of the University of California as a Metallurgist.

1 BY MRS. MOORE:

2 Q Mr. Marsh, would you please summarize your  
3 testimony?

4 A (Witness Marsh) Yes. For the summary, I would like  
5 to read from the response to question 11. "The Staff believes  
6 that the existing design basis steam generator tube rupture  
7 scenario defined in the Standard Review Plan and analyzed  
8 in the Applicant's FSAR is acceptable and will bound a variety  
9 of similar less severe scenario. Past operational experience  
10 in consistent with this conclusion. Furthermore, the Staff  
11 believes the combination of preventative measures afforded by  
12 the steam generator tube design, inspection, plugging and  
13 leak rate coupled with the thermohydraulic calculation  
14 demonstrating that the existing plant safety systems can  
15 mitigate a variety of multiple steam generator tube rupture  
16 accident scenarios, further confirm that the Applicants need  
17 not include these multiple failure accidents in the plants  
18 designed basis."

19 MRS. MOORE: Your Honor, the witnesses are now  
20 available for cross examination.

21 JUDGE KELLEY: Okay. Why don't we take, let's say,  
22 no more than a 10 minute break here and then we will go  
23 direct to cross.

24 (Recess.)

End 16

1 JUDGE KELLEY: We will turn to Mr. Eddleman, or is  
2 it going to be Mr. Runkle?

3 MR. RUNKLE: I had a question of clarification, just  
4 on the -- when the last witness was on here.

5 Now when they had a break in place and the  
6 attorneys had talked to him about his response, I have never  
7 seen that in trials before. Is that common practice in NRC  
8 proceedings, or should we object to that, or what?

9 JUDGE KELLEY: I suppose you could. I don't think  
10 it is common, as I understood it. It might get a little  
11 academic in the sense that they are entitled to talk to their  
12 witness in breaks. They can go out in the hall and tell him  
13 something, so what's the difference if they want to tell him  
14 something briefly in place. It just saves some time I think.

15 MR. RUNKLE: I was just curious. I was so  
16 surprised I didn't object.

17 JUDGE KELLEY: I think if that sort of thing was  
18 used as a device for coaching, but I don't think-- That's  
19 the only thing that occurs to me. I don't see any indication  
20 of that here.

21 CROSS-EXAMINATION

22 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

23 Q Gentlemen, I believe your Counsel asked you if you  
24 prepared or participated in the preparation of this testimony.

25 What does it mean to participate in the preparation

AGB/eb2

1 of testimony?

2 A (Witness Marsh) I can answer for myself.

3 I prepared, myself, the testimony here related to  
4 the systems performance and analyses, so in that sense  
5 "participation" means I directly prepared it.

6 Q Which questions and answers are those?

7 A Rather than going through them and looking for  
8 questions and answers, because I think there are some aspects  
9 in both of our areas in different questions, let me just  
10 answer by saying Mr. Conrad prepared testimony related to  
11 the metallurgical inspection and plugging water chemistry,  
12 et cetera, and I prepared the analyses questions and the  
13 procedural questions.

14 Q I may address a question to either of you but if  
15 the other one has something to add, please just go ahead.

16 Do either of you gentlemen know whether there is  
17 a requirement in the tech specs for Shearon Harris as to the  
18 amount of steam generator tube wall degradation that is allowed  
19 before the leak has to be plugged?

20 A (Witness Conrad) Yes, the plugging limit in the  
21 proposed technical specification would be 40 percent.

22 Q Okay.

23 The tech specs are things that the NRC can enforce  
24 if they are violated, are they not?

25 A That's correct.

1 Q Is there anything in the NRC's own rules that  
2 specifies any limit tighter than that, that is, anything less  
3 than 40 percent as a criteria?

4 A There is nothing in the rules or regulations or  
5 guides that would specify a percent greater than 40 percent.

6 Q Would any of it specify a different level than 40  
7 percent?

8 A It is really site-specific so regulations don't  
9 address it as a percent of the wall. It tells them the  
10 general criteria for establishing the minimum wall.

11 Q Okay.

12 And what are those criteria?

13 A It is simply that you can't allow the wall to be  
14 reduced to an extent that a burst would be possible under  
15 ordinary operating conditions or accidents. And then there  
16 are also criteria that ask for conservatisms to be added to  
17 the minimum wall to arrive at the plugging limit.

18 In other words, the plugging limit will be quite a  
19 bit smaller than the calculated minimum allowable wall.

20 Q Do you mean that the plugging limit will be quite  
21 a bit smaller amount of degradation or corrosion of the wall  
22 than the calculated minimum?

23 A The tube will have to be plugged at a smaller  
24 amount of degradation than would cause you to approach the  
25 actual minimum allowed wall thickness before you would have a

1 break.

2 Q Now that you say it is set forth in the rules?

3 A It is a Regulatory Guide.

4 Q That's a Reg. Guide.

5 Do you know what Reg. Guide that is?

6 A 1.121.

7 Q The general design criteria that you were talking  
8 about before, those are actually in the rules, are they not?

9 A The general design criteria are in 10 CFR, yes.

10 Q Now if the criteria are supposedly such that the  
11 tube wall condition should not be allowed that made a burst  
12 possible--

13 First let me ask you, is there a distinction in  
14 your mind between a burst and the kind of rupture that is  
15 talked about later on in this testimony?

16 A The burst or minimum wall to failure, let's say, --  
17 that I am referring to is based upon a calculation of the  
18 material strength.

19 Q So if the material strength is so many pounds per  
20 square inch, you can figure out what the volume of the  
21 material is that is holding back the pressure and if that is  
22 not enough it will burst?

23 A That's correct.

24 Q And is that calculation usually made with the  
25 specified strength of the material? In other words if it is



1 70,000 psi material, do you use 70,000 pounds in that, or do  
2 you take something off for conservatism?

3 A. I don't -- I'm not in the branch that does the  
4 detailed review of the plugging criteria, but I can speak  
5 in my general understanding of it. And I believe that's  
6 correct.

7 Q Okay. Well, now could the flow rate through a burst  
8 of this type be any greater than you get out of this  
9 guillotine break that's discussed in this testimony?

10 A. (Witness Marsh) Let me try to answer that. To the  
11 best of my knowledge, we have not seen a case where the flow  
12 rate in any tube rupture has exceeded that which has been  
13 predicted in the safety analysis. We have done -- we've not  
14 only compared the Ginna event to the Ginna FSAR, we've also  
15 done confirmatory calculations by National Lab to see if, in  
16 fact, the break flow that was experienced would have  
17 exceeded what we would have predicted. And we did not see  
18 that situation.

19 Q Now, I asked you a slightly different question. Let  
20 me try again.

21 In a rupture, a bursted tube, as Mr. Conrad defined  
22 it, is there any difference between the flow rate that's  
23 possible under that burst condition and the flow rate that's  
24 possible under this guillotine break condition that's  
25 discussed in the testimony?

1           A.     The burst that was experienced at Ginna, that is,  
2 a fishmouth type of opening in the tube, could approach the  
3 guillotine break flow rate. Does that answer your question?

4           Q.     I think it does. Let me follow with this: Does  
5 that mean that the burst flow rate is less than or in the  
6 worst case equal to the guillotine break flow rate?

7           A.     Yes.

8           Q.     Okay. Now, the criteria, as I understood it, was that  
9 you couldn't have all conditions where a burst was possible  
10 at normal operating or accident conditions. Does that  
11 criterion mean a physical burst only, you can't actually have  
12 the two burst?

13                   I'm asking Mr. Conrad, but if -- either of you can  
14 answer.

15           A.     (Witness Conrad) As you correctly stated, that  
16 means that the remaining cross section or area, as you call it,  
17 left in the tube wall does not exceed the minimum yield  
18 ultimate strength of the tube.

19           Q.     So under those conditions if you applied the normal  
20 pressure differential across then it would burst, right?

21           A.     Well, experiments have shown that real -- simulated  
22 tubes with cracks in actual tests have had to have been  
23 pressurized at higher pressures than a calculation. So the  
24 calculations that the plugging limits are based on seem to  
25 be more conservative than real life.

1 Q Now, when you say simulated tubes, do you mean that  
2 there are tubes like the tubes that would be installed in  
3 the steam generator or are they a simulation of such a tube,  
4 or --

5 A I'm sorry. I mean the crack or defect was simulated  
6 in a tube that, for all intents and purposes, is the same  
7 as that in a steam generator.

8 Q The same as one that would be installed new, is  
9 that right?

10 A That's correct.

11 Q And not necessarily achieved that it had actually  
12 been exposed to the radioactivity and operating conditions  
13 in the steam generator for a number of years?

14 A No, that's the reason we put the simulator defect  
15 in to simulate known degradation process. Radiation has no  
16 effect on it.

17 Q The defect -- is it placed in physically, is it cut  
18 into it with a tool, or --

19 A It can be cut in with a tool, or a more sophisticated  
20 machining method, electrospark discharge. They've all been  
21 tried. The testing includes various configurations of  
22 simulate defects to try to bound the real thing.

23 Q The test would include actual or accelerated  
24 corrosion on the tubes themselves?

25 A None of the tests have been with actual defects from

1 the corrosion process. They've all taken what we find in a  
2 corroded tube and try to approach that with these various  
3 machines.

4 Q The criterion though that you can't have wall  
5 conditions where a burst was possible at Ginna a tube actually  
6 burst, didn't it?

7 A That's right.

8 Q So although this criterion might have been  
9 theoretically met by that plant in its licensing phase, it  
10 didn't work out that way in practice, at least in one instance?

11 A I can't recall the analysis of the burst tube, if  
12 there was one done but it was quite possible that the loose  
13 part had damaged the thickness in excess of the plugging limit.  
14 I'm not sure, though.

15 A (Witness Marsh) Let me add to that. I don't want  
16 you to think that we are saying that there will never be a  
17 tube rupture at this plant or another plant. What we're  
18 trying to say is that because of these various inspection  
19 design water chemistry et cetera, we believe we are going to  
20 minimize the chance of that occurring. There have been many  
21 plants operating for many years that have not had tube ruptures.  
22 So I'm not trying to say that there will never be another tube  
23 rupture to occur. It may occur. And should it occur, that  
24 the reason we ask Applicants to provide safety analyses, showing  
25 that the commission's acceptance criterias are not violated,

1 as this plant has done.

2 Q Okay. Have you actually received those acceptance  
3 criterias, reviewed them?

4 A Yes, I have. It's in Standard Review Plan 15.6.3.

5 Q Let me ask both of you again what NRC requirements  
6 or regulations there are in tech specs for Harris, if you know,  
7 concerning the water chemistry to be used in the steam  
8 generators?

9 MRS. MOORE: Your Honor, I would like to object  
10 to the question. I believe I heard Mr. Eddleman say "rules  
11 or regulations in tech specs"?

12 MR. EDDLEMAN: Let me split it into two questions.  
13 I think that's a good suggestion.

14 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

15 Q Gentlemen, is there anything at the Harris tech  
16 specs, to your knowledge, specifying or limiting the water  
17 chemistry to be used in the steam generators at Harris?

18 A (Witness Conrad) I can answer that. No, not in  
19 the tech specs.

20 Q Is there anything in NRC rules or regulations  
21 specifying the water chemistry, which the steam generators  
22 at Harris would have to use?

23 A The Standard Review Plan gives the criteria for  
24 water chemistry.

25 Q And what are those criteria?

1           A.     They are again, general criteria. They essentially  
2 ask the operator to have a program that is as good as the  
3 state of the art.

4           Q.     Well, in interpreting that, would an operator be  
5 bound for enforcement purposes by some current interpretation  
6 by the state of the art by the Staff?

7           A.     Well, each plant at Harris gets a review by the  
8 chemical engineering branch who are the people responsible  
9 for reviewing the water chemistry program. And in the case  
10 at Harris they made the finding that their water chemistry  
11 program met our -- I won't say requirements -- but, met our  
12 criteria.

13          Q.     Okay.

14          A.     (Witness Marsh) Let me add to that if I can,  
15 please. It is my understanding that they, by the Standard  
16 Review Plan, must have procedures for a water chemistry  
17 program. And if a licensee or applicant doesn't adhere to  
18 his procedures, he can be cited.

19          Q.     Right. Now, when they want to change their procedures,  
20 would they have to get approval from the Staff to do that?

21          A.     I am not the expert in this area, but let me try.  
22 Since the water chemistry program is part of the Standard  
23 Review Plan and since, I believe, the chemical engineering  
24 branch has to review the water chemistry program, then if  
25 they wanted to change that water chemistry program, I

AGB/pp 7

1 believe they would have to ask the Staff how to do a 50-59  
2 review themselves, and determine if there is no interviewed  
3 safety question or ask the Staff for permission to change the  
4 procedures.

5 Q Okay. 50-59 refers to a part of 10 CFR?

6 A Yes, that's right.

7 Q Okay.

8 Let me ask you this: Did either of you gentlemen  
9 participate in the generation of those questions on the FSAR  
10 numbered from 450?

11 A I'm sorry, can you help me on 450? I don't know what  
12 450 means?

13 MR. EDDLEMAN: If your Counsel will permit, I  
14 will show you the same document I showed CP&L's witness.

15 MRS. MOORE: I have no objection.

16 (Eddleman at the witness table.)

17 MR. EDDLEMAN: This is the transmittal letter of  
18 answers to some of these questions.

19 (Witness Marsh reviewing document.)

20 MR. EDDLEMAN: I think we may have to look into the  
21 attachment to see there is a question here. (Indicating.)

22 A (Witness Marsh) In answer to your question, I did  
23 not have any preparation of these questions. They were in  
24 the review of these responses, but I've seen questions  
25 similar to this and responses similar to these.

1 Q Now, the question 450.4 here has a number 15.5.3.  
2 Would that be a Standard Review Plan reference?

3 A Yes, I believe that that that is -- the question  
4 discusses steam generator temperature and the reference  
5 is to 15.5.3. I believe that is 15.6.3. It is not easy to  
6 see and that is the Standard Review Plan reference number.

End 17

18 fls.

7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25



agb/agbl

1 Q And the question requests additional information  
2 on steam generator tube rupture analysis, does it not?

3 A Yes.

4 Q Now given that you gentlemen didn't generate  
5 this question, did either of you have any responsibility  
6 for the analysis of the FSAR on steam generator tube  
7 rupture for Harris?

8 A As I stated in my response to A-1, I am a  
9 section leader in the reactor systems branch and at one  
10 point there was a reviewer working for me who had the  
11 responsibility for Shearon Harris.

12 Now the reviewer in our branch is not under my  
13 direction, so I can't say whether those questions were  
14 under me or not. I don't believe they were.

15 So I did not have any responsibility to my  
16 knowledge in reviewing the Shearon Harris steam generator  
17 tube rupture analysis.

18 Q Okay.

19 The answer to question number seven on page two  
20 in the second line there it says:

21 "The Applicants' analysis, supplemented  
22 by the responses to Staff questions...", now the  
23 Staff questions are the ones about steam generator tube  
24 rupture, is that correct?

25 A That's correct.

agb/agb2

1 Q It then says it "...assumes a double-ended  
2 guillotine break of a single steam generator  
3 tube..."

4 A That's correct.

5 Q And then it says: "...combined with an  
6 assumed complete loss of off-site power."

7 A That's correct.

8 Q Now is that complete loss of off-site power  
9 considered to be the most limiting single failure --

10 A Yes.

11 Q -- for a tube rupture?

12 A Yes, it is. That is specified in the Standard  
13 Review Plan as one of the analysis requirements.

14 Q Now the double-ended guillotine break that  
15 you are talking about there, this is essentially the same  
16 kind of break that is referred to in the Applicants'  
17 testimony, is that right?

18 A There was a lot of Applicants' testimony but  
19 he referred to double-ended guillotine breaks at Shearon  
20 Harris also, so in that regard, yes.

21 Q I wasn't sure he had used the word "guillotine  
22 break." I was trying to see if there was a difference.

23 A I guess I don't remember if he said "guillotine."

24 Q Okay. Let me just ask you this:

25 The break that is assumed here in answer seven,

1 is the equivalent of just taking the tube and slicing it  
2 completely through at one point and just pushing the ends  
3 apart, right?

4 A Yes. The important thing is it is a double-  
5 ended break and it is an offset break so the two flows  
6 do not interfere with each other to get the maximum flows.

7 Q So it is the break that produces the maximum  
8 flow out of the ruptured tube?

9 A That's correct.

10 Q Okay.

11 Are you gentlemen familiar with the stipulation  
12 between the Joint Intervenors and Applicants on Joint  
13 Contention 7 concerning the analysis of steam generator  
14 tube rupture?

15 A Yes, I am.

16 Q That analysis is the one that is still under  
17 review?

18 A That's correct.

19 Let me make sure I answered properly. The  
20 stipulation for the settlement is that the Applicant  
21 must reperform a safety analyses of the steam generator  
22 tube rupture and substantiate the operator action times  
23 assumed in that analysis.

24 Q The stipulation might go a little farther than  
25 that about the action times, but --

1 A It also says you cannot assume operator action  
2 within 30 minutes, I believe.

3 Q I believe so, too.

4 Anyway what I am saying is is it the Staff or  
5 the stipulation or is it both that requires Applicants  
6 to substantiate selected assumptions of that analysis?

7 A It is the Staff initially and it is now the  
8 stipulation in the license condition.

9 Q Okay.

10 And is that analysis subject to your review,  
11 members of your branch?

12 A Yes, it is. Not only my branch, it also comes  
13 into at least one other branch. That other branch is  
14 the branch that reviews the off-site consequences of this  
15 event.

16 Q Which assumptions are the Applicants being  
17 required to substantiate, or have those been selected yet?

18 A It is the 30-minute isolation time, whatever  
19 isolation time is assumed in that analysis has to be  
20 substantiated and the assumption that there will be no  
21 steam generator overfill in that analysis.

22 Q And the assumption of no overfill?

23 A That's correct.

24 Q That is, no overfill before isolation, is that  
25 right?

agb/agb5

1 A. That's correct.

2 Q. Okay.

3 The responses to the various Staff questions that  
4 are referred to in answer six on page two, those questions  
5 would be ones that are referenced to Chapter 15.6.3 of the  
6 FSAR?

7 A. That's correct. I'm not sure if the responses  
8 I referred to in my testimony are the same as you showed  
9 me. I would need to look at those more carefully.

10 Q. I wanted to ask you if those were the same  
11 ones, but if in fact the question identifies 15.6.3 as  
12 the source, were those the questions that you were  
13 referring to?

14 A. I am not sure it is referred to by referencing  
15 15.6.3. It is normally a 440 series question, so -- You  
16 showed me a question and the response that had in paren-  
17 theses 15.6.3. I'm not sure all of the questions and  
18 responses associated with steam generator tube rupture  
19 have that in parentheses.

20 Q. Okay.

21 You also state:

22 "The Applicants' analysis is contained  
23 in Chapter 15.6.3 of the FSAR, and in responses  
24 to various Staff questions."

25 Which specific responses, if you have a list or

1 something like that, did you have in mind when you wrote  
2 this answer?

3 A. I have responses to questions -- I don't have it  
4 right with me -- it was in a letter from CP&L to the Staff  
5 in the early part of July of this year.

6 Q. The early part of July '84.

7 A. Yes.

8 Let me hedge a bit: I believe it was this year.  
9 I'm sorry, I don't recall whether it was this year or  
10 last. I recall it was July.

11 Q. Let's turn over to the next page, if we might,  
12 answer eight at the top of that page, it says:

13 "The Applicants have not postulated  
14 multiple double-ended guillotine break tube  
15 ruptures as a design basis accident."

16 Could you have a multiple tube rupture in which  
17 not all of the breaks were double-ended guillotine breaks?

18 A. I would never say never. I would hesitate in  
19 agreeing with you that you could though.

20 Q. What is the source of your hesitation?

21 A. Later on in this response we talk about  
22 double-ended guillotine tube ruptures being extremely low,  
23 the chance of that occurring. That is Mr. Conrad's area  
24 talking about the inspection area, et cetera, these things.  
25 So I would just not want to admit readily that you could

1 have one of these events without trying to quantify what  
2 the probability is because we haven't done that. We still  
3 think it is a low likelihood event.

4 Q All right. Well let me perhaps ask Mr. Conrad,  
5 if I may, and please feel free to respond also:

6 The types of tube ruptures that actually have  
7 occurred aren't all guillotine breaks or the flow equivalent  
8 of them, are they?

9 A No, the only one that approached the double-  
10 ended guillotine break was the Ginna tube rupture. All  
11 of the others were less than what you would predict from  
12 a double-ended guillotine break.

13 Q These predictions of the double-ended guillotine  
14 breaks are the ones that are in NUREG 0651 as taken from  
15 the FSAR analysis, is that right?

16 A I think you are referring to Table 10 where it  
17 had two columns for each plant and it showed the FSAR  
18 number and the actual?

19 Q Yes.

20 A Yes, those were taken from the FSAR.

21 Q And you were, as the statement in your testimony  
22 states -- or I think in your attachment, you were one of  
23 the authors of 0651, were you not?

24 A That's right.

25 Q I guess what I am trying to get at is if you just

agb/agb8

1 set aside for a moment the question of the probability  
2 of the event but just if you assume that it was possible  
3 if you have two or more tubes rupture would all the  
4 ruptures have to be double-ended guillotine breaks?

5 A No -- I'm sorry, I don't know what you mean by  
6 "have to be."

7 Q All I am trying to do is separate the question of  
8 the probability of the multiple rupture event, which you  
9 say you hadn't calculated but you believe is low --

10 A Right.

11 Q -- and the possibility of, on ruptures, where  
12 not all of them are double-ended guillotine breaks.

13 A Certainly you could, as I state in two, the  
14 paragraph just below:

15 "The assumption of a single, double-  
16 ended guillotine tube break covers a spectrum  
17 of smaller, more probable leaks, including  
18 the leakage from a few tubes."

19 So that means that this double-ended guillotine  
20 break is, in our minds, a very bounding conservative  
21 calculation. And even if one were to postulate a  
22 multiple tube rupture, then that double-ended guillotine  
23 break of a single tube would, in our minds, cover a lower  
24 probability event which could be some combination of  
25 small tube leaks.



1 Q It would be at least possible though, would  
2 it not, to have more than one tube break in such a way  
3 that you could exceed the flow of a single double-ended  
4 guillotine break?

5 A Yes.

6 Q Okay.

7 Now you state in part three of that answer there  
8 on page three:

9 "The scenarios postulated for  
10 design basis accidents were never considered  
11 to represent an expected event....," but are -- and  
12 I am skipping over here -- "...designed to bound  
13 the consequences of a spectrum of..." events.

14 Now is that the general criterion for setting  
15 up a design basis accident?

16 A Generally speaking that is true. The Standard  
17 Review Plan analyses are not meant to actually track real  
18 situations, real -- what we consider to be the more likely  
19 situations. Generally they are supposed to bound what  
20 may actually occur in the plant. Past experience has  
21 shown that to be true.

22 Q Okay.

23 Well for example, did the design basis accident  
24 for Three Mile Island Number 2 include the disintegration  
25 of most of the core?

1           A.    I am not a TMI 2 expert but I am sure that it  
2 did not, but that doesn't mean that you could not have  
3 accidents that are beyond the design basis.

4           Q.    Okay.

5                    So what you are saying is even though the design  
6 basis accident is designed to bound what can actually  
7 happen, that doesn't mean that you can't actually have  
8 something beyond design basis occur?

9           MRS. MOORE:  Objection, your Honor.  The witness  
10 just answered that question.

11           JUDGE KELLEY:  Comment, Mr. Eddleman?

12           MR. EDDLEMAN:  I was just trying to rephrase it,  
13 I will accept his past answer.

14           JUDGE KELLEY:  All right.

15           BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

16           Q.    You go on to say, do you not that:

17                    "...it is the integral conservatisms  
18 in the analysis that assure that the FSAR  
19 analyses will be bounding."

20           A.    That's right.

21           Q.    Okay.

22                    And then you say:

23                    "...the overall consequences" -- of the  
24 four domestic steam generator tube rupture accidents --  
25 "...were all less severe than the FSAR analyses."

agb/agb11

1                   What was the FSAR leak rate for Ginna, do you  
2 know?

3           A     I'm sorry, I don't recall exactly. I believe  
4 it was in the 700 to 750 gallons per minute range, but  
5 that is a recollection.

6           Q     Subject to check.

7           A     I don't have the -- I'm sorry, it is in Table 10  
8 -- no, I don't have that FSAR number here with me.

9           Q     But that is something you could check against  
10 the Ginna FSAR, could you not?

11          A     Yes.

12          Q     Let me ask you this, because some of the Applicants'  
13 numbers didn't seem to agree with your numbers in 0651?

14                   The Applicants' testimony, table seven, do you  
15 have that available to you?

16          A     I'm sorry, not here.

17                   MR. EDDLEMAN: May I show it to him?

18                   MRS. MOORE: Yes.

19                   JUDGE KELLEY: Sure.

20                   (Mr. Eddleman at the witness table.)

21                   BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

22          Q     I want you to ignore my marking here but the  
23 rate that is shown here for Ginna --

24                   JUDGE KELLEY: Do the Applicants have an FSAR  
25 on the premises?

1 MR. O'NEILL: Not a Ginna FSAR.

2 JUDGE KELLEY: That figures.

3 MR. EDDLEMAN: I thought you guys were the lawyers  
4 for that plant, too.

5 MR. O'NEILL: I believe that is what he is  
6 giving him, Mr. Chairman.

7 WITNESS MARSH: It says 634 gallons per minute  
8 with a footnote two which says that it comes from  
9 responses to long-term commitments, Ginna re-start SER.

10 This reference I don't have, so I don't know.

11 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

12 Q But that is what it says here?

13 A (Witness Marsh) Yes.

14 Q Now what I wanted to ask you -- You can keep  
15 looking at this if you like.

16 One page back do you have a recollection or any  
17 other information available to you or with you that gives  
18 a leak rate for that Ginna accident?

19 A I have NUREG 0909 with me. I don't recall what  
20 the number there is but I believe there is a leak rate  
21 given in 0909.

22 Q Okay.

23 NUREG 0909, is that a distinct document from  
24 the one that is referenced in reference two here, to  
25 your knowledge?

1           A     Reference two sounds like it is NUREG 0916.  
2     which was an evaluation the Staff did to see if the licensee  
3     had properly taken remedial measures and done proper analyses  
4     to allow the plant to restart. It was, I believe, called  
5     the restart FSAR. 09 was an evaluation that was done by  
6     the Staff evaluating the tube rupture itself, the Ginna  
7     tube rupture itself, without drawing any conclusions;  
8     it was just a fact-finding NUREG.

9           Q     Do you have any recollection of what the leak  
10    rate at Ginna was, yourself?

11          A     I believe it was on the order of 634 gallons  
12    per minute which is referred to in the testimony, but I  
13    believe it was slightly higher, not significantly, like  
14    650 or something like that. I just don't recall exactly.

15          Q     Okay.

16                But you believe it was slightly higher than 634?

17          A     Yes. But let me say that 0909, the NUREG that  
18    I have with me which may give that leak rate, was the  
19    Staff's first analysis of the tube rupture itself. And  
20    I know there were analyses that were done after that point.  
21    And the 0916 number that Mr. Hitchler's testimony has  
22    may come from 0916 which may be a more accurate analysis.

23          Q     Have you reviewed either of those analyses in  
24    connection with preparing your testimony?

25          A     No, I have not.

agb/agbl4

1 Q Let me ask you this:

2 The Ginna rupture was the worst rupture that has  
3 happened in the United States in steam generator tubes so far  
4 in an operating a nuclear plant, isn't it?

5 A It resulted in the highest leak rate, if that is  
6 what you mean by "worst."

7 Q Okay.

8 And did it also result in the highest off-site  
9 release of radioactivity or did another one do that?

10 A No, I think that is accurate. But I was not  
11 involved in the radiologic consequence assessment of Ginna.  
12 I am speaking from recollection, having reviewed 0909.

13 Q You were saying that it was Ginna that had the  
14 highest radiological consequences to the best of your  
15 recollection?

16 A I think that's accurate but I would need to  
17 confirm that by looking at 0909.

18 Q Did you review the radiological consequences  
19 of actual steam generator rupture accidents versus the  
20 FSAR analyses in preparing this testimony?

21 A As my testimony states the "...consequences  
22 were all less severe than the FSAR analyses." That  
23 is at the bottom of page three in response to 8.

24 I am drawing that conclusion from 0651 where  
25 there were -- where we analyzed three tube ruptures and

agb/agb15

1 all of the consequences there were less than the FSAR  
2 analyses; and also in 0909 where the off-site consequences  
3 were less than the FSAR analyses.

4 Q Okay.

5 So you did review 0909 to that extent.

6 A Yes, I did.

7 Q And by "overall consequences" here, do you  
8 principally mean radiological consequences?

9 A Principally but not all. They are not all.  
10 There are other acceptance criteria in Standard Review  
11 Plan 15.6.3 that have to be met, not just of off-site  
12 consequences.

13 Q Okay.

14 And when you say "overall consequences," you are  
15 talking about all the consequences that 15.6.3 requires  
16 to be met?

17 A That's correct.

18 Q Excuse me a minute, I've just got to collect  
19 something here.

20 At the top of page four your testimony states  
21 that:

22 "...a thorough review of the steam  
23 generator tube rupture assumptions, analyses  
24 and inherent conservatisms is planned," as part of  
25 the Staff's review; when is that review plan to be

1 initiated, has it already started?

2 A It has already started.

3 Q When does it start, do you know?

4 A Let me give you a little more:

5 This item was identified in the Generic Program A-3, -4  
6 -5, and it said to the Staff Look very hard at the  
7 Standard Review Plan, see if there are any improvements  
8 that need to be made there because of the Ginna event and  
9 because of the events that were analyzed in 0651.

10 That assessment started -- that is, the relook  
11 at the Standard Review Plan -- that assessment started,  
12 I can't say exactly, I would say about a year ago.

13 Q Do you have any idea when it is planned to be  
14 completed?

15 A It is currently scheduled to be done in June of  
16 '85, but I am not sure we are going to meet that schedule.

17 Q Okay.

18 Are you participating in this review?

19 A Yes, I am.

20 Q Okay.

21 Are you in charge of it?

22 A No, I am not. It is a joint effort between our  
23 branch and another branch associated with the off-site  
24 consequences.

25 Q Okay.



1           If --

2           A    May I supplement my answer, please?

3           Q    Certainly.

4           A    When I say "relook at the Standard Review Plan,"

5 what this item really refers to, look at the Standard  
6 Review Plan and the extent to which the older plants meet  
7 or do not meet the Standard Review Plan assumptions.

8           The Standard Review Plan now in its present form  
9 is a relatively recent document and we know that older  
10 plants -- not like Shearon Harris, older operating plants  
11 did not have to analyze tube ruptures against the criteria  
12 that are in the Standard Review Plan.

13           But the issues that we are looking at the  
14 Standard Review Plan to make sure are there, we have  
15 already asked Applicants like Shearon Harris; for  
16 example, the isolation time, the overfill, et cetera.

17           So this -- I don't believe that the Standard  
18 Review Plan look-see is going to affect Shearon Harris  
19 analyses because we have already asked Shearon Harris  
20 questions that we are now asking the Standard Review  
21 Plans.

22           Q    Okay.

23           Only then if the conclusion of this effort  
24 that you are participating in was to go beyond the kind  
25 of questions you have already asked the Applicants would

1 you come back and ask them something else, is that right?

2 A. That's correct.

3 Q. Would any of the -- Could any of the things that  
4 you are looking at here come out within the context of  
5 the stipulation; that is, the validity of the analysis  
6 that Applicants have to present on the stipulation on  
7 Joint 7?

8 MRS. MOORE: Objection, your Honor, I don't  
9 understand the question nor its relevance to the  
10 witness' testimony.

11 JUDGE KELLEY: Maybe you could restate,  
12 Mr. Eddleman?

13 MR. EDDLEMAN: I'll try -- I would have an easier  
14 time trying to state what I think the relevance is than  
15 trying to restate the question and making it different.

16 JUDGE KELLEY: Do both.

17 MR. EDDLEMAN: I think the relevance is that  
18 the testimony says that the Applicants' analysis -- this  
19 is answer seven -- "...demonstrates that the

20 radiological limits of 10 CFR Part 100 are met.

21 However, Applicants are being required to  
22 substantiate selected assumptions of that  
23 analysis."

24 And the assumptions involved are ones that do  
25 appear to relate to the stipulations from his previous

agb/agbl9

1 answer.

2 So what he was answering immediately before, as  
3 I understood it, was that they had this joint review  
4 underway and he didn't anticipate questions to an Applicant  
5 like Harris that they hadn't already asked them but  
6 there might be some.

7 And then what I wanted to do was tie that in to  
8 the stipulation, either the things come under the  
9 stipulation or don't they.

10 MRS. MOORE: Your Honor, the problem is that  
11 this issue is a narrow issue, and it is whether the  
12 analysis should contain an analysis of multiple tube  
13 ruptures as design basis events; the particular provisions  
14 of the stipulation are clearly not in issue here. And  
15 the single tube rupture analysis is not -- in itself  
16 is not an issue, it is whether a multiple tube rupture  
17 analysis should be conducted.

18 JUDGE KELLEY: Any response to that, Mr. Eddleman?

19 MR. EDDLEMAN: If the single tube rupture  
20 analysis can't meet Part 100 then I'll be doggonned if  
21 a multiple tube analysis could do so and it would appear  
22 to be a good basis for accepting the validity of this  
23 contention if that were so.

24 MRS. MOORE: But the question as I understand  
25 it did not relate -- the witness has clearly stated that

1 the analysis meets Part 100. And Mr. Eddleman accepted  
2 a stipulation about certain assumptions in that analysis  
3 and the license condition. And that is not a subject  
4 for discussion here.

5 JUDGE KELLEY: But doesn't your stipulation -- I  
6 ask for information -- require some substantiation of  
7 some of the assumptions or not?

8 MRS. MOORE: Yes, it imposes a license condition --

9 JUDGE KELLEY: Okay.

10 MRS. MOORE: -- on the Applicants to do an  
11 analysis which substantiates certain assumptions.

12 JUDGE KELLEY: Well as an abstract matter you  
13 may be right, Mrs. Moore, but it seems to me that this  
14 stuff is so interwoven that I am going to overrule the  
15 objection. If the witness can answer it, I'll let  
16 him do it.

17 WITNESS MARSH: I think your question was  
18 could the results of this assessment go beyond the  
19 stipulation.

20 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

21 Q That is a way to say it. If you will answer  
22 that.

23 A (Witness Marsh) Let me try it that way.

24 It could.

25 Q It could.

agb/agb21

1 You won't know until you complete this analysis?

2 A That is correct.

3 Q The technical specifications discussed in answer  
4 nine, it says that:

5 "Eddy current testing of the tubes  
6 is routinely required every 12 to 24 months."

7 Is that once every core cycle or --

8 A That's correct.

9 Q And if for some reason a cycle goes 36 months,  
10 that the plant was operated at a limited output but such  
11 that it could stay running for a lot of that time,  
12 would the 24-month limit apply?

13 A (Witness Conrad) Yes, unless there were say,  
14 for instance, a leak in excess of the technical  
15 specification limit.

16 Q Now that technical specification limit of 500  
17 gallons a day per steam generator, that is a limit  
18 for Harris itself? Is that out of the Harris technical  
19 specs?

20 (Pause.)

21 A The technical specification has been submitted  
22 to us for review, so it is not in its final form, but  
23 when I examined the latest draft version or a proposed  
24 version it was.

25 Q The latest proposed version for Harris has a

agb/ago22

1 limit of 500 gallons per day per steam generator, is that  
2 correct?

3 A Right.

4 Q Now does that mean, say, that if two generators  
5 leak zero and the third one leaks 501 gallons, that they  
6 are out of specification or does it mean that the total  
7 leakage has to be over 500?

8 A If one steam generator has a leak of that size  
9 they have to shut down and take corrective action.

10 Q Okay.

11 And all three loops are monitored for leakage?

12 A Absolutely.

13 Q Now what kind of inspection do they have to do  
14 when they shut down under those conditions?

15 A The inspection is a technique called eddy  
16 current testing.

17 Q Does that have to be done for all the tubes  
18 in the affected steam generator?

19 A Are we talking about the routine technical  
20 specification that requires inspection?

21 A Well we are talking about this unscheduled  
22 inspection here down in the middle -- or down in the end  
23 of the first paragraph of answer nine on page four. That's  
24 where I am.

25 Do you have that?

1           A     You are talking about an unscheduled inspection  
2 due to a tube leak exceeding the technical specifications?

3           Q     Yes, I am.

4           A     There is an inspection plan criteria, it says  
5 due -- of course, you will locate the leaking tube and then  
6 they will do an additional 3 percent sample. If they find  
7 a certain number of additional tubes that exceed the plugging  
8 limit, then the inspection sample increases and it can  
9 increase up to 100 percent, that is, all the tubes in  
10 the steam generator, if they keep finding enough pluggable  
11 defects.

12          Q     Okay. Is the 3 percent sample based on some  
13 confidence limit that if you don't find any in that 3  
14 percent sample you've got a certain confidence level  
15 that there aren't any in the whole steam generator?

16          A     No.

17          Q     It is not, it just just 3 percent.

18                   How many additional leakages besides the principal  
19 one do you have to find in the 3 percent to go on to  
20 sample more?

21          A     It is in the technical specification which I  
22 don't have with me --

23          Q     But you say -- excuse me, I didn't mean to cut  
24 you off.

25          A     I just can't recall what the exact numbers are.

agb/agb24

1 It is designed to increase the sampling if there is any  
2 indication of more than the single tube defect  
3 that caused the leak.

4 Q But you say the criterion number is in there  
5 that how many leakers you find in your 3 percent sample  
6 or in some larger sample you might have to pull are  
7 not set on some kind of a confidence limit as to --

8 A No, they are not. They're mainly based on  
9 our experience with them.

10 Q It also says there:

11 "Eddy current indications in excess  
12 of 40 percent through wall degradation are  
13 are required to be plugged..." does that mean it  
14 has to already be in excess of 40 percent?

15 A Well 40 percent is a...

16 Q 40 percent and up is what that really should  
17 say?

18 A Yes.

19 Q Okay.

20 Then it says "...except for tubes in the preheater  
21 section."

22 Is there a reason why a tube in the preheater  
23 section would be allowed to leak or rupture?

24 A It is a tighter requirement. I don't recall  
25 exactly what it is, but it has to be even tighter than the



agb/agb25

1 regular 40 percent because that would be controlling.

2 Q So it's got to be less than 40 percent?

3 A Right.

4 Q Is that also in the tech specs?

5 A Yes, I believe it is.

6 Q Okay.

7 A Yes, it would have to be.

8 Q Okay.

9 Now it then says:

10 "In this manner, the integrity of the  
11 steam generator tubes is systematically  
12 monitored to uncover any defect or degradation  
13 before tube degradation becomes serious."

14 Are either of you gentlemen familiar with the  
15 Ginna tech specs that were in effect before their steam  
16 generator tube rupture?

17 A (Witness Marsh) I am not.

18 A (Witness Conrad) Not in any detail.

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

end#19  
agb20flws

Take 20

1 Q Would an operating plant in that timeframe, say,  
2 early 1982, have been required to have a program like this?  
3 This is, that if they have a leak they have to do inservice  
4 inspection and it would have had --

5 Well, let me ask you this. Are either of you  
6 familiar with the criteria for -- you know, sample sizes or  
7 percent leakers that requires a larger sample to be checked. --  
8 have changed since the Ginna accident?

9 A. (Witness Marsh) I don't believe they have changed  
10 but as one of the recommendations coming from the Ginna tube  
11 rupture event and which the commission is still considering, is  
12 the tube inspection intervals and size. I don't recall the  
13 exact status of this recommendation, but I know it's under  
14 consideration by the commission.

15 Q. If the results of that review come out before  
16 Harris went commercial -- assuming it might -- would they  
17 apply to it, or could you tell?

18 A. To the best of my knowledge, what the commission is --  
19 let's see, how to answer. Let me ask you to rephrase the  
20 question or ask the question again to make sure I give you  
21 an accurate answer.

22 Q. All right. The commission has under review the  
23 requirements for sample sizes and leak detection for steam  
24 generator tubes, since the Ginna accident, correct?

25 A. That and other recommendations; that's true.

1 Q Okay. So, a number of recommendations coming out  
2 of that accident, right?

3 A That's right.

4 Q My question is, if the commission completed its  
5 review on any one or group of these recommendations and  
6 put some additional requirements into effect before Harris  
7 went commercial, would those limits apply to Harris?

8 A I'm sure they would. I'm reasonably familiar with  
9 what is going on in 0884, and I don't think there's anything  
10 there that would preclude the recommendations applying to  
11 Harris.

12 Q Further in this answer it states, "The limits on  
13 allowable primary to secondary leakage are designed to  
14 assure that tube leaking at a rate equal to or less than the  
15 limit, will retain adequate integrity against rupture."

16 A 500 gallon per day leak is something on the order  
17 of a third of a gallon per minute; is that correct?

18 A That sounds right; pretty close.

19 A (Witness Conrad) Pretty close.

20 Q Now what size or nature of defect would be necessary  
21 at, say, a thousand pounds per square inch or normal  
22 operating pressure differential to get a leak of that  
23 magnitude.

24 MR. MARSH: Excuse me.

25 (Witnesses conferring.)

1           A.     (Witness Conrad) I don't think we have the exact  
2 figures on the source of that break, but the idea is that you  
3 can relate a leak rate to a crack size and then you can  
4 calculate if that crack size is greater or smaller than a so-  
5 called critical crack size for it that would lead to the  
6 first critical crack size if the size of the crack above  
7 which they will go unstable, go from, say, the leak to a  
8 break. So the idea is that the intent is the leak rate  
9 limits are set such that we will have a leak before a break.

10           Q.     Well, the four ruptures that have actually taken  
11 place in American Westinghouse nuclear plants, did those,  
12 in fact, leak before break?

13           A.     No, they didn't.

14           A.     (Witness Marsh) I thought there was some leakage  
15 in one of the events?

16           A.     (Witness Conrad) Some leakage below the tech spec  
17 limit, so it was smaller than the technical specification  
18 limit up to the time when it increased way over the technical  
19 specification limit?

20           Q.     And that was in one of these instances, you say?

21           A.     (Witness Marsh) I believe so. I believe it was  
22 the Point Beach event, but I'm not sure.

23           Q.     You say in the last sentence on that page, "in such  
24 cases the plant is shut down in an orderly manner for tube  
25 plugging." This is, when serious flaws have gone undetected.

1           Would you say that Ginna was shut down in an orderly  
2 manner in that 1982 accident?

3           A.    No, we would not. But I think the intent of that  
4 statement is that where flaws, where you haven't found flaws  
5 because of the eddy current testing or because of your  
6 inspection program, the normal consequence of a detection is  
7 for there to be a small leak that is, in fact, what normally  
8 happens. In the Ginna event there was an external loose  
9 part which caused rapid deterioration of the tube. And the  
10 tube burst.

11           So no, I would not say that the Ginna tube rupture  
12 shutdown was an orderly shutdown. But the intent of the  
13 statement is that most leaks, when they do occur, are small  
14 and are manageable. And as we said, the thrust of all of  
15 these arguments is not to be that there will never be a  
16 tube rupture at a plant. There very well may be a tube  
17 rupture at a plant. But what we're stating is that when it  
18 does occur, that if a tube does leak, it's normally a small  
19 leak and the plant can be shut down in an orderly manner.  
20 If the tube rupture does occur, past experience has shown us  
21 that in most cases the leak that's going to be less than the  
22 design basis of that. And in all those cases the consequences  
23 are less than the safety analyses.

24           Q.    Let me ask you a followup on that. You're not  
25 saying either, are you, that there can't be steam generator

1 ruptures with consequences beyond those of the safety analysis,  
2 are you?

3 A. No, I'm not saying that.

4 Q. Now, on page 5 in your answer 10, you gentlemen  
5 reference, and I quote: "Various calculations performed for  
6 another Westinghouse PWR." Now, do you give any reference  
7 in the testimony as what document contains those calculations,  
8 or which PWR that is, any way to identify the document where  
9 you define those calculations?

10 A. No, it's not in the testimony.

11 Q. Okay. Why not?

12 A. I don't have any reason why it wasn't there, to  
13 tell you the truth. It was analyses that were done for  
14 Zion, a four-loop plant. And it's omission here was not  
15 intended to mean anything.

16 Q. Okay. If you were writing a technical or scientific  
17 paper on this, you would normally give a reference when  
18 you refer to calculations supporting your position, wouldn't  
19 you?

20 A. I wrote a technical paper recently, and I did not  
21 refer to a particular plant.

22 Q. But would you give the source of the documentation?

23 A. I did say in this other paper, "Analyses conducted  
24 by Los Alamos National Lab."

25 Q. But, I guess what I'm getting at is, well, as a

1 reviewer, how would you be able to analyze a statement like  
2 this, saying "there are some calculations had been performed  
3 for some plant that indicate the following." How would you  
4 check that?

5 A. You would need to know the reference, I agree.

6 Q. Okay. The conclusions that are stated down there  
7 in the next sentence of answer 10, still in the first  
8 to answer 10, it talks about primary coolant natural  
9 regulation et cetera. Are those conclusions from the same  
10 Zion study that you were talking about?

11 A. I lost track of where you were, I'm sorry. What  
12 sentence are you on?

13 Q. Okay. I had started with the first sentence of  
14 answer 10 and asked about the reference and you said it  
15 was for the Zion plant, as I understood it; is that right?

16 A. That's right.

17 Q. Okay. So then I was asking you about the conclusions  
18 in the next sentence, whether they were derived from that  
19 study?

20 A. That's right, they were. But not only that study,  
21 I assume you're referring to the sentence that starts, "Primary  
22 coolant, natural circulation--"

23 Q. Yes.

24 A. "-- steam generator, auxiliary feedwater --" The  
25 calculations that I'm referring to in this testimony are the

1 Zion calculations. But my judgment comes not only from these  
2 Zion calculations, we have seen many multiple tube rupture  
3 analyses that have been done for the other two PWR NSSS's under  
4 a variety of accident scenarios.

5 Q Now, the other two PWR NSSS's, is that the  
6 combustion engineering in the Babcock and Wilcox design?

7 A That's right.

8 Q Okay. Is Zion the only multiple rupture analysis  
9 for a Westinghouse design, that you know of?

10 A I'm not sure. There may have been another done for  
11 a tubal plant, but that's just recall, I can't say exactly.  
12 I am familiar with the Zion analyses, though.

13 Q Then you also say that -- the end of that  
14 paragraph -- "calculations performed by Westinghouse in  
15 support of a new emergency operating guidelines have shown  
16 similar results." You don't give any reference for that,  
17 either, as to the paper, do you?

18 A No, I do not. Again, here, it was not meant to with-  
19 hold any information at all. The information is contained in  
20 the New Emergency Response Guidelines, Revision One, the  
21 background information for the E-3 series.

22 Q Could you give me that reference one more time?

23 A Yes. Revision One to the Westinghouse Emergency  
24 Response Guidelines, the HP version, and the particular  
25 guideline are the E-3 series. E-3 refers to steam generator



1 tube rupture guidelines.

2 JUDGE KELLEY: Excuse me, Mr. Eddleman. We are  
3 around the time that we normally take a break of some  
4 sort. I don't mean to rush you, but could you give me  
5 an indication of where you are on cross with this panel?

6 MR. EDDLEMAN: I have probably got another 20 or  
7 30 minutes.

8 JUDGE KELLEY: That is what I was sort of  
9 wondering. Just following your sequence, I thought that  
10 might be about it.

11 I was wondering whether we might finish, that  
12 would be pretty hard to do.

13 Were you gentlemen counting on goint home  
14 tonight?

15 WITNESS MARSH: Trying but not counting.

16 JUDGE KELLEY: Trying but not counting.

17 We were thinking before we would probably want  
18 to quit around quarter to 6:00 or so, I don't think we  
19 can go after 6:00 in any event because we are being evicted  
20 from here this evening, they are going to take our sound  
21 away and do something else with this room.

22 Well let's take a short break. It's about seven  
23 after, let's resume at quarter after and we might finish  
24 the cross, in any event. We'll see how it goes.

25 (Recess.)

#21 WRBwb1

1 JUDGE KELLEY: Mr. Eddleman, do you want to  
2 resume?

3 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

4 Q Gentlemen, the second paragraph of Answer 10 on  
5 page 5 says the Staff compared the parameters most important  
6 in tube rupture accident scenarios.

7 Did either of you gentlemen do that comparison?

8 A. (Witness Marsh) I did.

9 Q And it says "for example, power, volumes, tempera-  
10 ture and safety injection system characteristics." Were  
11 those all the ones that you checked?

12 A. No, that's not all. But those are, in my  
13 opinion, the most important characteristics. There are  
14 other characteristics, too.

15 Q In preparing this testimony did you actually go  
16 down a list and compare them all, and make notes?

17 A. Yes, I did.

18 Q And you didn't include any of those comparisons in  
19 the testimony, just the conclusion; right?

20 A. If you mean did I include the actual power of  
21 Zion and the power of Shearon Harris in the testimony, no, I  
22 didn't.

23 Q Nothing on the characteristics of the injection  
24 systems or--

25 A. I did not include those characteristics in the

WRBwb2

1 testimony, no.

2 Q All right.

3 Again, you'd agree as a reviewer that it's kind  
4 of hard to look at a statement like that and know what the  
5 specifics are and evaluate it, wouldn't you?

6 A I agree that it would have been easier to evaluate  
7 this knowing the plant, so you could have seen the  
8 characteristics for yourself.

9 Q Now, given that this analysis was done for Zion,  
10 could such an analysis have been done for Shearon Harris?

11 A It certainly could have.

12 I think what we're saying here, though, is that  
13 in our opinion it need not be done for Shearon Harris based  
14 on the entirety of the testimony. The analysis that we did  
15 for Zion -- and it was done by Westinghouse for the emergency  
16 response guidelines -- showed that the existing safety  
17 systems do enable the operators to manage the event adequately.

18 Q Has there been such an event that operators have  
19 been faced with in real life yet?

20 A If you mean a multiple tube rupture, not to my  
21 knowledge.

22 Q Well, you discuss on pages 5 and 6 in the paragraph  
23 that begins there at the bottom of page 5 "a variety of  
24 beyond tube rupture accidents." And then you mention tube  
25 rupture accidents combined with other accidents, and so on.

WRPwb3

1 Have any of those things actually happened that an operator  
2 had to deal with yet?

3 A. During the Ginna event there were some things  
4 that happened that the Staff judged the procedures that were  
5 in place at the time were not adequate. I don't want to say  
6 that they were beyond the design basis, because the design  
7 basis -- that is, the analysis that was in the Safety Analysis --  
8 bounded that situation.

9 But there were some facets of the Ginna event  
10 which were not in the procedures, and they have now been  
11 factored in.

12 Q. So based on this accident that happened improvements  
13 were made, and now you're saying those improvements should be  
14 adequate to handle anything that comes along? Is that what  
15 you're saying?

16 A. Well, again, I'm very hesitant to say anything  
17 that comes along. I do want to say that the new procedure  
18 guidelines are significantly better than the old procedures  
19 which were in place at all the operating PWRs. The new  
20 procedure guidelines are not so much symptom-- Excuse me; are  
21 not so much actual event mitigation, rather they are symptom  
22 oriented procedures; they tell the operator what things to  
23 look for, rather than trying to identify the event per se.  
24 And they tell the operator as he reads through the procedures  
25 to watch out for certain key indications that tell him that

WRBwb4

1 there's something else going on other than where he thinks  
2 he is. For example, in the tube rupture procedure it tells  
3 the operator to watch out for containment indications, for an  
4 excessively low secondary pressure. That would tell him that  
5 there's something else going on other than just a simple  
6 tube rupture accident.

7 Q So what you're saying is that the difference in  
8 these new procedures is, rather than just finding an event  
9 and following through a single scenario for that event,  
10 the operator is now warned to watch out for other things;  
11 is that right?

12 A That's true; he's not only told to watch out for  
13 other things, he's also given some critical key parameters  
14 in the plant that he must always monitor.

15 Q Now, will these procedures be required for  
16 Harris, to your knowledge?

17 A To my knowledge, as I say in the testimony,  
18 Shearon Harris has committed to using the newest emergency  
19 response guidelines. And those are the procedures that I'm  
20 referring to.

21 Q When you say before there that the Ginna accident  
22 FSAR analysis bounded the event, you meant bounded the  
23 consequences, didn't you?

24 A That's correct.

25 Q Okay.

WRBwb5

1                   And wouldn't it be likewise true that problems  
2 could occur that even aren't taken care of under the  
3 procedures that have been improved that you're talking about?

4           A.       Again, you're saying could they occur. I can't  
5 disagree: anything can occur. And my comment to that, as I  
6 stated previously, was that the new procedures that are going  
7 to be used at Shearon Harris are symptom-oriented procedures,  
8 they should cover significantly more additional events than  
9 were originally postulated.

10           Q.       Well--

11           A.       I can't say that they're going to cover all  
12 situations. That implies that we know everything that's  
13 going to occur, and we don't.

14           Q.       When an accident like Ginna happens, which has  
15 some aspects that weren't covered before, that's how in  
16 fact you take care of things that don't seem to be sufficiently  
17 conservative in analyses like this and procedures like this,  
18 isn't it?

19           A.       I'm sorry; would you say that again? I didn't  
20 understand.

21           Q.       Let me rephrase that.

22                    There are some actual accidents like Ginna that  
23 show up some inadequacies of procedures, aren't there?

24           A.       Yes.

25           Q.       So there's really two ways of getting

WRBwb6 1 conservativisms in an analysis of something like steam  
2 generator tube ruptures. One is to have the conservatism  
3 in the pre-existing analysis, and the other is to have an  
4 accident, or accidents, that points up where you need to make  
5 improvements. Would you agree?

6 MRS. MOORE: Objection, your Honor. That  
7 question is irrelevant to his direct testimony.

8 JUDGE KELLEY: Any comment, Mr. Eddleman?

9 MR. EDDLEMAN: Well, he says they're ensuring  
10 various things, and I don't think they really are. That's  
11 what I'm trying to get at.

12 JUDGE KELLEY: Would you restate the question,  
13 please?

14 MR. EDDLEMAN: Yes, sir.

15 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

16 Q. Isn't it true that a principal way of finding  
17 out that existing procedures or analyses are inadequate is  
18 by having an accident that is worse, or has consequences  
19 not contemplated in those procedures occur?

20 JUDGE KELLEY: I will allow the question.

21 Go ahead and answer the question.

22 WITNESS MARSH: To answer that it is not just one  
23 particular facet of an accident which may not have been  
24 addressed in the procedures themselves, as was the case during  
25 the Ginna event, there were things that happened during the

WRBwb7

1 Ginna event which had not been adequately addressed in the  
2 procedures. We found that out.

3 But we did confirm for ourselves that the  
4 analysis that we have still bounds, even in those situations  
5 where the procedures were not adequate. It gives us  
6 confidence in the conservative nature of the design basis  
7 events.

8 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

9 Q It bounded that event?

10 A (Witness Marsh) That's true. And it bounded all  
11 of the tube rupture events.

12 Q All right.

13 I think you have already said there that the  
14 analysis here does not rule out a more severe accident.

15 MRS. MOORE: Objection, your Honor. Asked and  
16 answered.

17 MR. EDDLEMAN: I'll drop it.

18 JUDGE KELLEY: All right.

19 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

20 Q Let me ask you about your Answer 11 here on  
21 page 6. The last sentence on that page is a pretty long one.  
22 It says "The Staff believes the combination of preventative  
23 measures," and that goes through a listing of preventive  
24 measures, "further confirm that the applicants need not include  
25 multiple tube failure accidents in the plant's design basis."



1 Q Is that the logical equivalent of saying they  
2 could handle it even though it happens so they didn't have to  
3 analyze it?

4 A No, that is saying to me that the Applicant nor  
5 any PWR at this point need not consider this event within  
6 its design basis for two reasons.

7 First, there are a number of measures that we  
8 believe are going to prevent it from happening. However,  
9 should it happen, and we believe it is not likely, analyses  
10 have been conducted to show that they could handle it.

11 Now if we conducted a thermohydraulic calculation  
12 and it showed that this plant could not handle it, if it  
13 showed that some of the limits would not be acceptable, we  
14 would have to reassess very carefully whether this should be  
15 assumed or not.

16 If you were trying to consider whether to postulate  
17 a loss-of-coolant accident as a design basis event without any  
18 ECC systems you could make a similar argument as the first  
19 sentence. We believe that the design and the inspection of the  
20 reactor cooling system is such that we don't think it is going  
21 to happen.

22 But you could not make the next argument without  
23 ECC systems that the analysis requires, so it is the  
24 combination of both of those aspects, that is, we don't think  
25 it is going to happen, and even if it did happen we can

1 handle it, that leads us to conclude that you need not  
2 postulate it.

3 Q And therefore need not analyze it?

4 A Need not analyze it in a design basis space, in  
5 the design basis space. That doesn't mean that you shouldn't  
6 have procedures to deal with it should this low likelihood  
7 event occur.

8 Q All right.

9 Does that mean then in fact some analysis has to  
10 be done to make sure that the accident could be dealt with?

11 A I think that Westinghouse has conducted that  
12 analysis and confirmed to the Staff's satisfaction that those  
13 procedures, the emergency response guidelines, are sufficient  
14 to handle multiple accident scenarios.

15 Q Meaning multiple tube ruptures, or other accidents  
16 as discussed on pages 5 and 6?

17 A That's right.

18 Q Okay.

19 MR. EDDLEMAN: No more questions.

20 JUDGE KELLEY: Thank you.

21 Applicants?

22 MR. O'NEILL: No questions.

23 EXAMINATION BY THE BOARD

24 BY JUDGE CARPENTER:

25 Q I would a little help, sir, on your response to

XZXXZX

1 Question 8 on page 3 of your testimony.

2 A (Witness Marsh) Yes, sir.

3 Q Looking at the last paragraph on that page, there  
4 are two sentences which I think logically flow from one to  
5 the other, and I was curious to know, for the four tube  
6 rupture events that have occurred, which assumptions -- and  
7 I'm going from the second sentence now back to the first  
8 sentence -- which of the assumptions in the accident analysis  
9 was actually exceeded.

10 A Sir, one of the assumptions that was exceeded,  
11 or not met at least, was the 30 minutes isolation time  
12 assumption. And I just add to that though that the analysis  
13 that Westinghouse conducts for an FSAR analysis is that a  
14 tube rupture occurs at time zero and the leak progresses for  
15 30 minutes unabated. That means the operator takes no actions  
16 in the 30-minute time interval.

17 The steam generator pressure rises up to its  
18 safety valve setpoint and leakage out the safety valve  
19 occurs in that interval. At the end of 30 minutes, the  
20 analysis is stopped by Westinghouse. What that means is--  
21 And they have assumed that within that 30-minute interval,  
22 the operator can take the necessary actions to insure that the  
23 leakage is stopped in that 30 minutes.

24 Q Was the Ginna incident what you are specifically  
25 referring to here?

1           A       Not only Ginna, all the other-- Virtually all the  
2 other events showed that 30 minutes was tough to achieve  
3 although if there is a smaller leak rate there is less pressure  
4 on the operator to depressurize within 30 minutes as assumed  
5 in the safety analysis.

6                       So it's a balancing effect. We did not know and  
7 still don't know the nature of the conservatisms in that  
8 30-minute assumption because if you allow operator credit to  
9 that first 30 minutes, that is going to make the analysis more  
10 valid but it is also going to reduce the leak rate because  
11 the system pressure will be dropped by the operator in that  
12 timeframe.

13           Q       Thank you. That makes it clear to me.

14                       BY JUDGE KELLEY:

15           Q       You may have already spoken to this, at least  
16 indirectly if not directly, but I just wanted to be clear  
17 in my own mind.

18                       Are you familiar, both you gentlemen, with the  
19 testimony of the Applicants' witness, Mr. Hitchler?

20           A       (Witness Marsh) Yes, sir.

21           Q       And are you familiar with the calculations that  
22 he went through determining his predictive frequency of tube  
23 failure, and the conclusions he drew from that?

24                       Do you agree with those calculations?

25           A       Sir, I agree with the overall conclusion that he

1 made; that is, that tube ruptures need not be postulated  
2 because of the overall frequency and risk numbers. I make  
3 that conclusion because I have compared that to the 0844  
4 assessment, but I am unfamiliar with the statistical techniques  
5 like these, and with the ones that were used in 0844 to say  
6 that I agree or disagree with how he came to those  
7 conclusions.

8 Q So you were taking different streets to the same  
9 square, so to speak?

10 A That's right, sir. We did not rely in any way on  
11 any probabilistic assessments in coming to our conclusions.

12 Q That is what I thought. Okay.

13 Mr. Conrad, do you have any view on-- Do you  
14 agree or disagree with the calculations?

15 A (Witness Conrad) I have the same problem. That  
16 is quite outside of my field, so I can't judge in detail  
17 the procedure. But the conclusions are the same as my own.

18 Q Yes, I understood. I thought the conclusions were  
19 the same and I just wondered whether you would provide us  
20 or sought independent verification or independent disagreement  
21 with the way he got to his conclusions. And the answer I  
22 think is No. Right?

23 A That's right, sir.

24 Q Thank you.

25 JUDGE KELLEY: Anything more based on that,

WRB/eb6

1 Mr. Eaddeleman?

xzxzx

2 FURTHER CROSS-EXAMINATION

3 BY MR. EDDLEMAN:

4 Q You just said in response to Judge Kelley I believe  
5 that your analysis for the Staff is not based in any way  
6 on probability calculations.

7 A (Witness Marsh) I hope I said probabilistic risk  
8 assessment.

9 Q Okay. It is not based on any kind of PRA.  
10 Do the Westinghouse calculations for Zion that you  
11 reference in your answer 10 have any probabilistic components  
12 in them?

13 A No, sir, they do not. The Westinghouse  
14 calculations that I refer to in 10 are purely  
15 thermohydraulic calculations.

16 MR. EDDLEMAN: That is all I have. Thank you very  
17 much.

18 JUDGE KELLEY: Okay, Mrs. Moore. Is there redirect?

19 MRS. MOORE: No questions, your Honor.

20 JUDGE KELLEY: Okay.

21 Well, gentlemen, that completes our process then.  
22 We appreciate it very much. You are excused.

23 (Witness panel excused.)

24 JUDGE KELLEY: Maybe a word or two about tomorrow  
25 from us.

1 Mr. Runkle, do you have a comment or a question?

2 MR. RUNKLE: Yes, sir.

3 Per our discussion this morning I have copies of  
4 the letters and stuff on the FOIA request, and I will  
5 distribute those.

6 JUDGE KELLEY: Fine. We will take a look at them  
7 and maybe we can discuss it some more in the next day or  
8 two, and make a little progress on what to do about that.

9 I think everyone is aware -- I will simply repeat --  
10 that this room is not available to us tomorrow, and we regret  
11 having to move back and forth so much but it is going to be  
12 necessary tomorrow for us to convene in the Bankruptcy Court  
13 in the Old Post Office Building on Fayetteville Street Mall,  
14 I believe it is called.

15 I think all the participants were there last  
16 summer and know where we are to be. So we will plan on  
17 convening there tomorrow morning at nine o'clock, and then  
18 Thursday and Friday this week we will be back here, and I  
19 believe four days starting Tuesday next week. But those are  
20 our immediate plans in that regard.

21 You will have to-- This is the hardest part. If  
22 you bring large boxes of paper I'm afraid you're going to  
23 have to take them away with you this evening, but hopefully  
24 we can at least minimize that as time goes on.

25 Any questions or points or anything that needs to

1 be said beyond that?

2 MR. RUNKLE: What is the starting time tomorrow?

3 JUDGE KELLEY: Nine.

4 MR. RUNKLE: Thank you.

5 JUDGE KELLEY: And with that then we will adjourn  
6 for the evening and see you tomorrow morning.

7 Thank you.

8 (Whereupon, at 5:37 p.m., the hearing in the  
9 above-entitled matter was recessed to reconvene at  
10 9:00 a.m. the following day in the Bankruptcy Court,  
11 Old Post Office Building, Fayetteville Street Mall,  
12 Raleigh, North Carolina.)

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25



CERTIFICATE OF OFFICIAL REPORTER

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the  
UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION in the matter of:

NAME OF PROCEEDING: Shearon Harris Nuclear Power Plant

DOCKET NO.: 50-400-OL & 50-401-OL

PLACE: Apex, North Carolina

DATE: Tuesday, October 16, 1984

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original  
transcript thereof for the file of the United States Nuclear  
Regulatory Commission.

(Sigt) William R. Bloom Anne G. Bloom  
(TYPED) William R. Bloom & Anne G. Bloom

Official Reporter

Reporter's Affiliation

Ace-Federal Reporters, Inc.